

Wetland Plant Communities, Galveston Bay System



Galveston Bay National Estuary Program GBNEP-16 March 1992

Wetland Plant Communities, Galveston Bay System

Wetland Plant Communities, Galveston Bay System

prepared by William A. White and Jeffrey G. Paine Bureau of Economic Geology The University of Texas at Austin

> assisted by Damon Waitt

E.G. Wermund Principal Investigator

The Galveston Bay National Estuary Program

Publication GBNEP-16 March, 1992

This project has been funded in part by the United States Environmental Protection Agency under assistance agreement # CE-06550-01 to the Texas Water Commission. The contents of this document do not necessarily represent the views of the United States Environmental Protection Agency or the Texas Water Commission, nor do the contents of this document necessarily constitute the views or policy of the Galveston Bay National Estuary Program Management Conference. The information presented is intended to provide background information for Management Conference deliberations in drafting of official policy in the Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan (CCMP). The mention of trade names or commercial products does not in any way constitute an endorsement or recommendation for use.



Policy Committee

The Honorable Rodney Ellis, Chair Texas Senate

> Mr. John Hall Chair, Texas Water Commission

> Ms. Linda Shead Executive Director Galveston Bay Foundation

Ms. Eileen Crowley Former President Greater Houston Partnership Chamber of Commerce Division Mr. Buck J. Wynne, III, Vice-Chair Regional Administrator, EPA Region 6

Mr. John Wilson Kelsey Vice-Chair, Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission

Mr. Charles W. Jenness Chair, Texas Water Development Board

The Honorable Jon Lindsay County Judge, Harris County

Local Governments Advisory Committee

The Honorable Ray Holbrook, Chair

Management Committee

Mr. Myron O. Knudson, Chair Ms. Barbara Britton, Vice-Chair

Scientific/Technical Advisory Committee

Dr. Frank M. Fisher, Jr., Chair Dr. Robert McFarlane, Vice-Chair

Citizen's Advisory Steering Committee

Ms. Sharron Stewart, Chair Ms. Glenda Callaway, Vice-Chair

Galveston Bay Public Forum

Dr. Martin Arisco, Chair Dr. Don Bass, Vice-Chair

Program Director

Dr. Frank S. Shipley

TABLE OF	CONTENTS	5	

5. *4*

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
INTRODUCTION	2
General Objectives of Field Investigations	2
General Project Objective and Wetland Definition	2
Field Surveys	
Methods	3
WETLAND COMMUNITIES IN THE GALVESTON BAY AREA	
General Setting of the Galveston Bay System	5
Classification of Wetland Communities: Background and Previous Studies	5
Species Composition of Wetland Plant Communities, Galveston Bay System	13
Wetland Indicator Status of Prevalent Plants at Survey Sites	23
Wetland Plant Communities	23
Salt-Marsh Community	27
Brackish-Marsh Community	27
Fresh-Marsh Community	38
Forested Wetland Communities (Swamps)	
Submerged Vegetation Community	42
Soils and Wetland Community Relationships	42
Examples of Wetland Profiles Developed from Topographic Survey Transects	49
Smith Point Transect	49
Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge Transect	51
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	52
REFERENCES	53
APPENDICES	
A. Field Site Surveys	57
B. List of Plant Species by Site Number	63
C. Elevation Transects	85

Figures

•

1.	Index map of the Galveston Bay area4
2.	Natural systems in the Galveston Bay area
3.	Location map of field survey sites
4.	Index map of quadrangles covering the Galveston Bay area
5.	Low salt-marsh community of <i>Spartina alterniflora</i> and open water on the inland margins of Jones Bay (east end of West Bay)
6.	Salt-marsh community on Follets Island
7.	Low salt-marsh community inland from West Bay
8.	Salt-marsh community on the bayward margin of Bolivar Peninsula29
9.	Salt-marsh community at Houston Point
10.	Salt marsh/sand flat community on Follets Island
11.	Profile of salt marsh at Smith Point showing relative elevations of plant communities31
12.	Profile of brackish marsh in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge showing relative elevations of plant communities
13.	Brackish-marsh community in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge southwest of Hoskins Mound
14.	Brackish-marsh community in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge east of Hoskins Mound
15.	High and low brackish-marsh communities in the Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge35
16.	Brackish-marsh community dominated by Spartina patens, west of High Island35
17.	Brackish-marsh community in a swale on Galveston Island
18.	Brackish- to fresh-marsh community in a depression on Follets Island, gulfward of highway
19.	Brackish-marsh community on the Trinity River delta
20.	Brackish-marsh community on the Trinity River delta near the delta/bay margin37
21.	Fresh-marsh community in the Trinity River valley north of Interstate Highway 1039
22.	Fresh- to brackish-marsh community on the Trinity River delta near Old River Lake39
23.	Fresh-marsh and forested-wetland communities in the San Jacinto River valley40
24.	Fresh-marsh community of <i>Scirpus californicus</i> in an ox-bow lake in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge41
25.	Fresh-marsh community dominated by <i>Eleocharis quadrangulata</i> (squarestem spikesedge)

26.	Swamp community dominated by <i>Taxodium distichum</i> along the Trinity River inland from Interstate Highway 104	3
27.	Generalized map showing the locations of submerged vegetation along the margins of the Trinity River delta4	4
28.	Generalized map showing the locations of submerged vegetation in 1956 and 1987 in the Galveston Bay system	5
29.	Disturbed-area community on a small spoil mound along the Intracoastal Waterway on the landward margin of Follets Island	0

Tables

1.	Generalized characteristics of active coastal processes and conditions in the Galveston Bay area
2.	Dominant and common plants in brackish and fresh marshes in Chambers County9
3.	Common species in salt and fresh marshes in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge, Brazoria County
4.	Typical plants found in grassflats, marshes, and transitional areas in the Galveston Bay area
5.	Typical plants identified at saline sites at Armand Bayou and vicinity12
6.	Water regime descriptions for wetlands used in the Cowardin and others (1979) classification system
7.	List of USGS 7.5-minute topographic maps that encompass the Galveston Bay project area
8.	List of common plant species for various marshes based on field surveys
9.	Species most frequently observed at survey sites in the study area
10.	Wetland indicator status and common names of plants identified in field surveys24
11.	Characteristics of typical soils at field survey sites

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

by William A. White and Jeffrey G. Paine

Wetlands and aquatic habitats are critical components of the biologically productive Galveston Bay estuarine system. This report is the culmination of a field investigation of wetland plant communities, and is one phase of the project, "Trends and Status of Wetland and Aquatic Habitats of the Galveston Bay System, Texas," sponsored by the Galveston Bay National Estuary Program (GBNEP). For purposes of this topical report, wetlands are defined and classified in terms of more classical definitions, for example, salt, brackish, and fresh marshes, in accordance with project requirements. The relationship of these wetland classes to the Cowardin and others (1979) classification system used to map wetlands is presented through various examples. Wetlands in this study were not defined in accordance with the "Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands" (currently being revised) and, thus, should not be regarded as jurisdictional wetlands.

More than 150 sites were examined in the Galveston Bay system. Wetland plants were identified at selected field survey sites, principally along transects aligned perpendicular to the hydrologic gradient so that plant assemblages from the water's edge to upland areas were intercepted. Topography surveys were conducted along several transects. Measurements of elevation, distance, and plant community composition were made along the survey lines, which crossed salt marshes and brackish to fresh marshes. Elevations were measured to the nearest 0.5 cm and distances to the nearest meter. County soil surveys were used to define and characterize soils at the various field check sites. The locations of field survey sites were plotted on aerial photographs, and later accurately transferred to USGS 7.5-minute quadrangle topographic maps. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinates were determined for each site and these data were entered into computer data management systems, including the geographic information system, ARC-INFO.

The most widely distributed wetland environments in the Galveston Bay system are marshes, the most extensive of which are brackish. Brackish marshes compose roughly 65 to 70 percent of the marsh system in the Galveston Bay project area. Salt marshes are a distant second, composing roughly 25 to 30 percent. Fresh marshes make up the remaining 5 to 10 percent of the marsh system. Many species can tolerate varying salinity regimes as well as water regimes, and there is, therefore, considerable overlap in the species composition of these marsh systems. Because of the predominance of brackish and salt marshes in the project area, more than 60 percent of the field surveys were located in these marshes. With reference to all sites visited, the 15 most frequently encountered species were headed by Spartina patens and Distichlis spicata. Other major species include Spartina alterniflora, Batis maritima, Salicornia spp., Iva frutescens, Spartina spartinae, Borrichia frutescens, Juncus roemerianus, Aster spp., Typha spp., Scirpus maritimus, and Monanthochloe littoralis. Of the species identified at the survey sites, about 34 percent are classified as obligate wetland plants, which means that under natural conditions these plants occur in wetlands with an estimated probability of 99 percent. Among these species are those typically found in wetter conditions (for example, those characterizing topographically low salt, brackish, and fresh marshes). Approximately 37 percent of the species listed are classified as facultative wetland plants. These species usually occur in wetlands or have an estimated probability of 67–99 percent of occurring in wetlands but occasionally they occur in nonwetland areas. These species typically define topographically higher marshes. About 19 percent of the listed species are classified as facultative. These species are equally likely to occur in wetlands or nonwetlands (estimated probability 34-66 percent). At the more than 135 sites surveyed for vegetation around the Galveston Bay system, approximately 40 soil types were identified from county soil surveys. Several soils were encountered more frequently than others, and can be considered the dominant soils corresponding to wetland communities. For example, the soil most frequently occurring at wetland survey sites was the Harris clay. This typically saline, poorly-drained soil is flooded by abnormally high tides, and supports a vegetation assemblage composed predominantly of Spartina patens and Distichlis spicata. These species were the most frequently encountered during field surveys.

WETLAND PLANT COMMUNITIES, GALVESTON BAY SYSTEM

INTRODUCTION

Wetlands and aquatic habitats are critical components of the biologically productive Galveston Bay estuarine system. Mapping and describing the composition of these important habitats are essential steps in defining their status and in measuring and anticipating the effects of the numerous coastal activities that directly and indirectly influence them. Understanding causeand-effect relationships can be promoted only through such detailed scientific investigations.

This report is the culmination of a field investigation of wetland plant communities, and is one phase of the project to determine the "Trends and Status of Wetland and Aquatic Habitats of the Galveston Bay System, Texas," sponsored by the Galveston Bay National Estuary Program (GBNEP).

General Objectives of Field Investigations

The purpose of these field investigations was to characterize wetland plant communities through representative field surveys, fundamental to the comparison of various wetland plant communities in the field with corresponding "signatures" on aerial photographs used to define wetland classes, including water regimes, for mapping purposes. In fact, all field work was done with reference to aerial photographs. This topical report presents results of representative field surveys and focuses principally on characterizing prevalent plant associations in the Galveston Bay System. For the grander objectives of the GBNEP contract, these characterizations also provided vital plant community information for defining the appropriate wetland classes and water regimes during the extensive "ground truthing" surveys in which wetland signatures delineated on aerial photographs were correlated with plant communities in the field. Characterization of plant communities in the field surveys allowed mapped wetland classes to be better defined in terms of typical vegetation associations.

General Project Objective and Wetland Definition

The fundamental objective of the GBNEP project, for which this reported study is one phase, is to determine the trends and status of wetlands in the Galveston Bay System using aerial photographs. The definition and identification of wetlands, therefore, is integrally connected to the photographs. Wetlands were delineated on mid-1950's, 1979, and 1989 photographs as part of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory program using the Cowardin and others (1979) wetland classification system. Even though wetlands delineated on aerial photographs are supported by field surveys (especially for the 1989 delineations), field-identified wetlands represent only a small percentage of all the wetlands delineated. During ground-truth surveys, prevalent plant species associations were characterized "within the constraints imposed by the resolution of the photos" (as stated in the Project Scope of Work, 1990). Wetlands were not identified in accordance with the *Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands* (this manual is currently being revised). Thus, the wetlands mapped and defined in this study are not jurisdictional wetlands. The following is printed on all wetland maps that are used in this project to determine the status and trends of wetlands in the Galveston Bay system:

This document (map) was prepared primarily by stereoscopic analysis of high altitude aerial photographs. Wetlands were identified on the photographs based on vegetation, visible hydrology, and geography in accordance with "Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States" (FWS/OBS – 79/31 December 1979). The aerial photographs typically reflect conditions during the specific year and season when they were taken. In addition, there is a margin of error inherent in the use of the aerial photographs:

Federal, State, and local regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over wetlands may define and describe wetlands in a different manner than that used in this inventory. There is no attempt, in either the design or products of this inventory, to define the limits of proprietary jurisdiction of any Federal, State or local government or to establish the geographical scope of the regulatory programs of government agencies.

For purposes of this report, and in accordance with project requirements, wetlands are defined and classified in terms of more classical definitions, for example, salt, brackish, and fresh marshes. The relationship of these wetland classes to the Cowardin and others (1979) classification system is presented through various examples.

Field Surveys

More than 150 sites were examined in the Galveston Bay system (fig. 1) at locations that included the Brazoria and Anahuac National Wildlife Refuges, Armand Bayou Nature Center, Follets and Galveston Islands, Bolivar Peninsula, Smith Point, High Island area, Trinity River delta, and other areas. Plant communities were surveyed during the months of June, July, and November 1990, and May and September 1991. The surveys were conducted principally by the authors; other personnel involved in one or more surveys included Larry Handley (USFWS, National Wetlands Research Center), Warren Hagenbuck and Curtis Carley (USFWS National Wetlands Inventory), Todd Mecklenborg (Geonex Martel, Inc.), and Warren Pulich (Texas Parks and Wildlife Department). In addition, Ron Bisbee (Refuge Manager), Richard Antonette and Mike Lange of the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge, and Jim Neaville and Ed Jackson of the Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge accompanied field parties to their respective areas.

Methods

During the initial field investigations, methods were developed to characterize prevalent species associations. The primary method was one in which wetland plants were identified at selected field survey sites, principally along transects aligned perpendicular to the hydrologic gradient so that plant assemblages from the water's edge to upland areas were intercepted. A second approach was to conduct a topographic survey along selected transects that crossed representative plant communities to identify relative elevations at which various plant species occur. This is helpful in defining water regimes and in differentiating between high- and low-marsh communities. The boundaries between some plant assemblages are controlled in part by elevation, so elevation measurements focus on such boundaries. Plant species that were difficult to identify in the field were collected for identification in the laboratory or with reference to the plant collection at The University of Texas Hebarium.

Topography surveys were conducted along several transects. Measurements of elevation, distance, and plant community composition were made along the survey lines, which crossed salt marshes (Smith Point, Follets Island, and mainland margin of West Bay) and brackish to

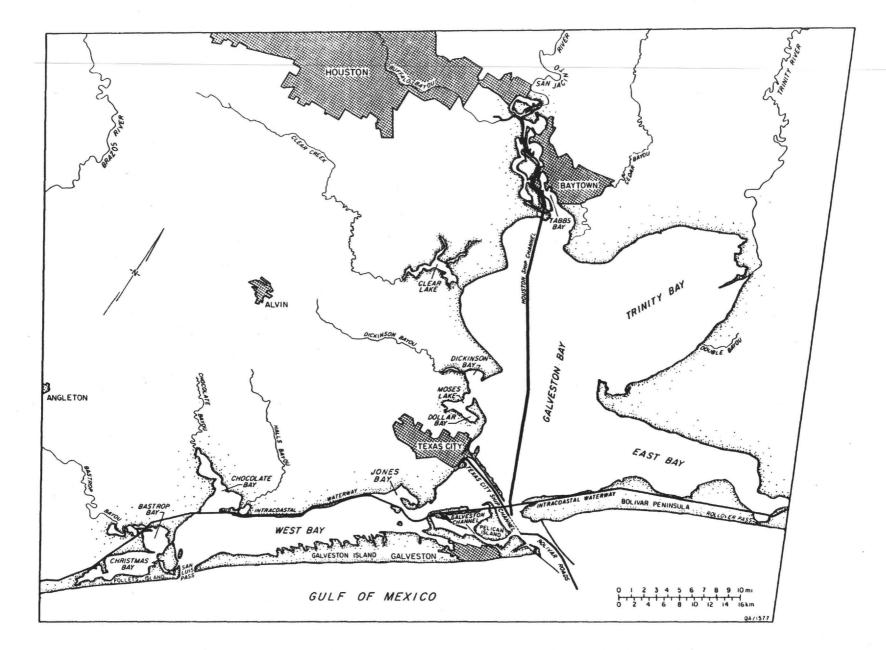


Figure 1. Index map of the Galveston Bay area. (From White and others, 1985)

4

fresh marshes (Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge, Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge, and Trinity River Delta). Elevations were measured to the nearest 0.5 cm (2 inches) and distances were measured to the nearest meter. Compass bearings of the transects were also recorded.

County soil surveys (Brazoria, Chambers, Galveston, and Harris Counties) were used to define and characterize soils at the various field check sites. Information obtained from the soil surveys included soil type, salinity, drainage, frequency of flooding, position of water table, and prevalent vegetation.

The locations of field survey sites were plotted on aerial photographs, and later accurately transferred to USGS 7.5-minute quadrangle topographic maps using a Zoom Transfer Scope where necessary. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinates were determined for each site and these data were entered into computer data management systems, including the geographic information system, ARC-INFO.

WETLAND COMMUNITIES IN THE GALVESTON BAY AREA

General Setting of the Galveston Bay System

The geologic framework of the Galveston Bay area consists of Modern-Holocene and Pleistocene systems including the modern wetland, or marsh and marsh-swamp systems (fig. 2). The geomorphic features on which the various types of coastal wetlands have developed are the result of numerous interacting processes. Physical processes that influence wetlands include rainfall, runoff, fluctuations in the water table, streamflow, evapotranspiration, waves and longshore currents, astronomical and wind tides, storms and hurricanes, deposition and erosion, subsidence, faulting, and sea-level rise (table 1). These processes have contributed to the development of a gradational array of permanently inundated to infrequently inundated environments ranging in elevation from the submerged lands of the estuarine system through the topographically higher wetland system, which grades upward from the astronomical-tidal zone through the wind-tidal zone to the storm-tidal zone.

Exchange of marine waters with bay-estuary-lagoon waters in the Galveston Bay system occurs primarily through two major tidal inlets: Bolivar Roads at the north end of Galveston Island and San Luis Pass at its south end (fig. 1). Additional exchange occurs at Rollover Pass, a narrow dredged channel at the east end of Bolivar Peninsula. The predominant sources of fresh-water inflow are the Trinity and San Jacinto Rivers (fig. 1). Salinities in the Galveston Bay system are generally highest in West and Christmas Bays where mean salinities are typically above 20 parts per thousand (ppt) and may range into the 30's. These salinities are in marked contrast to Trinity Bay, where Trinity River fresh-water inflows have a moderating influence; mean monthly salinities in Trinity Bay are usually less than 15 ppt and occasionally are below 5 ppt (Pulich and White, 1991).

These numerous interacting processes in the Galveston Bay system have a major bearing on the location and composition of wetland plant communities.

Classification of Wetland Communities: Background and Previous Studies

Classification of wetland communities ranges from broad, general systems in which the entire coastal wetland system is encompassed within a single unit (usually as part of a statewide vegetation classification), to the more detailed classifications that focus specifically on coastal

fresh marshes (Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge, Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge, and Trinity River Delta). Elevations were measured to the nearest 0.5 cm (2 inches) and distances were measured to the nearest meter. Compass bearings of the transects were also recorded.

County soil surveys (Brazoria, Chambers, Galveston, and Harris Counties) were used to define and characterize soils at the various field check sites. Information obtained from the soil surveys included soil type, salinity, drainage, frequency of flooding, position of water table, and prevalent vegetation.

The locations of field survey sites were plotted on aerial photographs, and later accurately transferred to USGS 7.5-minute quadrangle topographic maps using a Zoom Transfer Scope where necessary. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinates were determined for each site and these data were entered into computer data management systems, including the geographic information system, ARC-INFO.

WETLAND COMMUNITIES IN THE GALVESTON BAY AREA

General Setting of the Galveston Bay System

The geologic framework of the Galveston Bay area consists of Modern-Holocene and Pleistocene systems including the modern wetland, or marsh and marsh-swamp systems (fig. 2). The geomorphic features on which the various types of coastal wetlands have developed are the result of numerous interacting processes. Physical processes that influence wetlands include rainfall, runoff, fluctuations in the water table, streamflow, evapotranspiration, waves and longshore currents, astronomical and wind tides, storms and hurricanes, deposition and erosion, subsidence, faulting, and sea-level rise (table 1). These processes have contributed to the development of a gradational array of permanently inundated to infrequently inundated environments ranging in elevation from the submerged lands of the estuarine system through the topographically higher wetland system, which grades upward from the astronomical-tidal zone through the wind-tidal zone to the storm-tidal zone.

Exchange of marine waters with bay-estuary-lagoon waters in the Galveston Bay system occurs primarily through two major tidal inlets: Bolivar Roads at the north end of Galveston Island and San Luis Pass at its south end (fig. 1). Additional exchange occurs at Rollover Pass, a narrow dredged channel at the east end of Bolivar Peninsula. The predominant sources of fresh-water inflow are the Trinity and San Jacinto Rivers (fig. 1). Salinities in the Galveston Bay system are generally highest in West and Christmas Bays where mean salinities are typically above 20 parts per thousand (ppt) and may range into the 30's. These salinities are in marked contrast to Trinity Bay, where Trinity River fresh-water inflows have a moderating influence; mean monthly salinities in Trinity Bay are usually less than 15 ppt and occasionally are below 5 ppt (Pulich and White, 1991).

These numerous interacting processes in the Galveston Bay system have a major bearing on the location and composition of wetland plant communities.

Classification of Wetland Communities: Background and Previous Studies

Classification of wetland communities ranges from broad, general systems in which the entire coastal wetland system is encompassed within a single unit (usually as part of a statewide vegetation classification), to the more detailed classifications that focus specifically on coastal

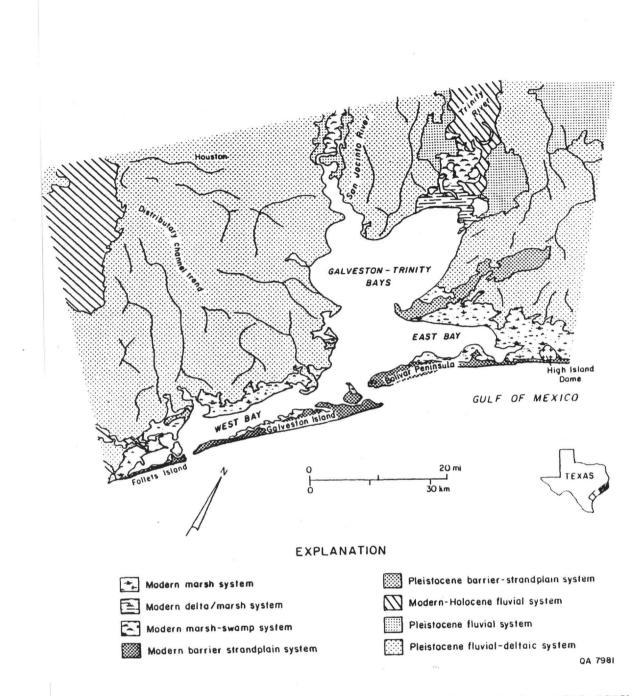


Figure 2. Natural systems in the Galveston Bay area. (From Fisher and others, 1972, 1973)

Table 1. Generalized characteristics of active coastal processes and conditions in the Galveston Bay area. (From White and others, 1985)

Climatic zone:	Humid (Thornthwaite, 1948)
Average annual precipitation:	41.8 to 51.5 inches/yr (106.2 to 130.8 cm/yr) (Fisher and others, 1972)
Dominant wind directions:	Southeasterly, northerly (Fisher and others, 1972)
Average wind speed (in 1978 at Texas City):	6.8 knots (12.6 km/hr) (Shew and others, 1981)
Astronomical tidal range: Gulf shoreline (Galveston Pleasure Pier) Mean diurnal: Bay shoreline (mean):	2.1 ft (0.6 m) (U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978) 0.5 to 1.4 ft (0.2 to 0.4 m) (Diener, 1975)
Tidal current velocities: Bolivar Roads Average maximum flood: Average maximum ebb:	3.3 knots (1.7 m/sec) (Bernard and others, 1959) 4.3 knots (2.2 m/sec) (Bernard and others, 1959)
Wave height (Gulf): (Caplan, Texas) Onshore wave height:	Between 2.5 and 3.5 ft (0.8 and 1.1 m) about 65% of the time, (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1956)
Direction of net longshore sediment transport:	Southwesterly (Fisher and others, 1972)
Maximum hurricane surge height on open coast:	12.7 ft (3.9 m) above MSL (Bodine, 1969)
Hurricane frequency:	12% in any one year (Simpson and Lawrence, 1971)
Gulf shoreline change, Bolivar Roads to San Luis Pass from 1850-52 to 1973-74:	Total gain from accretion of 1,074 acres and loss from erosion of 1,183 acres; net loss of 109 acres (Morton, 1977)
Subsidence: Pasadena - Houston Ship Channel area:	8.5 to 9 ft (2.6 to 2.7 m) during 1906-1973 (Ratzlaff, 1980)
Faulting: Houston metropolitan area:	Offset by at least 160 faults (Verbeek and Clanton, 1981)

wetlands and subdivide them into several units. Among the broad descriptive systems are: Bray's (1906) Salt Marsh Meadows; Tharp (1926) and Godfrey and others' (1973) Coastal Marsh; Kuchler's (1966) Southern Cordgrass Prairie; Thomas (1975) and Gould's (1975) Guif Prairies and Marshes; and Frye and others' (1984) Marsh/Barrier Island.

Among the more specific descriptions of wetland communities, which include a classification scheme and/or which focus on a significant part of the upper (north and central) Texas Coast including the Galveston Bay area, are those by Shaw and Fredine (1956), Fisher and others (1972, 1973), Diener (1975), Lazarine (n.d.), Fleetwood (n.d.), Harcombe and Neaville (1977), Adams and Tingley (1977), Benton and others (1979), Cowardin and others (1979), Gosselink and others (1979), Ward and Armstrong (1980), Shew and others (1981), Thayer and Ustach (1981), and White and others (1985 and 1987).

Most classifications have subdivisions based on salinities because the community composition of coastal wetlands is influenced by the proximity of saline and brackish waters of the marine and estuarine systems. Bray (1906) listed his Salt Marsh Meadow under a more general heading of Salt Water Vegetation. Although Tharp's (1926) coastal marsh unit was not subdivided according to salinities, he did note that giant reed (Arundo donax), common reed (Phragmites australis), and marshmillet, or southern wildrice (Zizaniopsis miliacea) are abundant along streams and other "semi-fresh water bodies." Shaw and Fredine (1956) used two major subdivisions in coastal areas: coastal saline areas and coastal fresh areas. Fisher and others (1972, 1973) subdivided marshes on the basis of salinities into salt-water, brackish (closed), brackish- to fresh-water, and inland fresh-water marshes. Lazarine (n.d.) in a field reference guide to common wetland plants subdivided wetland types into saline, brackish, and fresh, Gosselink and others (1979) followed Chabreck (1972) by subdividing marshes into four categories in order of decreasing salinities: saline, brackish, intermediate, and fresh (for mapping and discussion purposes, intermediate was combined with brackish). Harcombe and Neaville (1977), in describing and mapping wetlands in Chambers County, used brackish and fresh subdivisions (table 2) (salt marshes were not included because of their absence or limited areal extent). Fleetwood (n.d.) in a study of vegetation in the Brazoria Wildlife Refuge, recognized (in addition to fresh marsh) saline, brackish, and intermediate components of the marsh system, but because of "dynamic wet and dry cycle conditions" combined them into a single unit designated as salt marsh (table 3). Among the major subdivisions (systems) used by Cowardin and others (1979) are estuarine and palustrine, which in simplified terms correspond with saline-brackish and fresh marsh areas, respectively, when classifying emergent wetlands. (In coastal tidal areas, palustrine wetlands begin where salinity, due to ocean-derived salts, is below 0.5 ppt; it should be noted that salinity modifiers can be used in both the estuarine and palustrine systems so the palustrine system can have salt marshes in areas where the salts are not ocean derived.) White and others (1985) used three basic categories: salt-, brackish-, and fresh-water marshes (table 4). Saline flats and marshes were among major vegetational areas defined by Brown (1985) for southeastern Harris County (table 5). Harcombe and Neaville (1977), Fleetwood (n.d.), and Brown (1985) have compiled detailed checklists of plants, including wetland species, occurring in Chambers, Brazoria, and Harris Counties.

In addition to subdivision based on relative salinities, some classifications subdivide marsh communities on the basis of inundation frequency determined in large part by elevation with respect to mean sea level. In coastal areas where the range in astronomical (lunar) tides is high, such as along the Atlantic Coast, the salt-marsh community is commonly subdivided into distinct low and high marshes. Broad areas are flooded on a regular (daily) basis, and plants like smooth cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*) that live in the intertidal zone represent extensive areas of low marshlands that are readily distinguished from high, irregularly flooded marshes. However, along the Texas coast astronomical tidal ranges are low and, thus, areas flooded on a daily basis, although dominated by smooth cordgrass, are much more restricted in areal extent. Wind-driven tides have a dominant influence along the Texas coast because they flood more extensive areas.

Table 2. Dominant and common plants in brackish and fresh marshes in Chambers County. (From Harcombe and Neaville, 1977)

Brackish Marsh

Dominated by:

Spartina patens (marsh-hay or saltmeadow cordgrass)

Distichlis spicata (seashore saltgrass)

Isolated clumps of:

Scirpus maritimus (saltmarsh bulrush)

Scirpus olneyi (Olney bulrush)

Near tidal drains:

Juncus roemerianus (needlegrass rush)

Common on levees:

Phragmites australis (common reed)

Spartina cynosuroides (big cordgrass)

Common in fresher areas:

Paspalum vaginatum (seashore paspalum)

Paspalum lividum (longtom)

Common locally:

Spartina alterniflora (smooth cordgrass)

Fresh Marsh

Phragmites australis (common reed)

Cladium jamaicense (sawgrass)

Zizaniopsis miliacea (cutgrass)

Panicum repens (torpedograss)

Paspalum lividum (longtom)

Typha latifolia and T. domingensis (cattail)

Spartina cynosuroides (big cordgrass)

Alternanthera philoxeroides (alligator weed)

Table 3. Common species in salt and fresh marshes in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge. (From Fleetwood, n.d.)

Salt Marsh

Dominants:

Spartina patens (marshhay cordgrass) Distichlis spicata (seashore saltgrass)

In fresher areas:

Paspalum vaginatum (seashore paspalum)

Scirpus olneyi (Olney bulrush)

Scirpus americanus (American bulrush)

Other common species:

Phragmites australis (common reed)

Paspalum lividum (longtom)

Aster subulatus (saltmarsh aster)

Agalinis maritima (seaside gerardia)

Salt Flats and Salt Barrens

Monanthochloe littoralis (shoregrass) Batis maritima (saltwort) Lycium carolinianum (Carolina wolfberry) Borrichia frutescens (sea-oxeye) Salicornia virginica (perennial glasswort)

Fresh Marsh

Scirpus californicus (California bulrush) Paspalum lividum (longtom) Leptochloa uninervia (Mexican spangletop) Echinochloa crusgalli (barnyard grass) Pulchea purpurascens (purple pluchea) Pistia stratiotus (water-lettuce) Echinodorus cordifolius (burhead) Saggitaria graminea (grassy arrowhead)

Unit	Scientific Name	Common Name	Unit	15
GRASS - FLAT (subaqueous marine grasses)	Halodule beaudettei Ruppia maritima	shoalgrass widgeongrass	BRACKISH- WATER IARSH (cont.)	L S F F
SALT-WATER MARSH	Spartina alterniflora Batis maritima Salicornia virginica Salicornia bigelovii Distichlis spicata Borrichia frutescens Monanthochloe littoralis Juncus roemerianus Suaeda sp. Lycium carolinianum Spartina spartinae Spartina patens Iva frutescens Iva angustifolia Limonium nashii Scirpus maritimus Sporobolus spp. Sesuvium portulacastrum Heliotropium curassavicum	smooth cordgrass saltwort glasswort glasswort seashore saltgrass sea-oxeye shoregrass needle rush seablite or seepweed Carolina wolfberry gulf cordgrass marshhay cordgrass bigleaf sumpweed narrowleaf sumpweed sea-lavender salt-marsh bulrush dropseed sea purslane salt heliotrope	FRESH-WATER MARSH	SS FF EE COMPANY
	Spartina spartinae Spartina patens Borrichia frutescens Distichlis spicata Monanthochloe littoralis Scirpus maritimus Scirpus americanus Scirpus californicus Scirpus olneyi Alternanthera philoxeroides Typha domingensis Typha latifolia	gulf cordgrass marshhay cordgrass sea-oxeye seashore saltgrass shoregrass salt marsh bulrush three-square bulrush California bulrush Olney bulrush alligatorweed narrowleaf cattail common cattail	FRI	F E L S L H Z S E C S
BRACKISH-WATER MARSH	Spartina cynosuroidas Spartina cynosuroidas Phragmites australis Eleocharis parvula Eleocharis spp. Cyperus spp. Echinochloa crusgalli Leptochloa spp. Bacopa monnieri Aster tenuifolius Aster spulatus Aster spinosus Paspalum lividum Paspalum vaginatum Setaria geniculata Zizaniopsis miliacea Solidago sempervirens Baccharis halimifolia Iva frutescens Iva annua Sesuvium portulacastrum Salicornia spp. Limonium nashii	big cordgrass common reed dwarf spikerush spikerush flatsedge barnyard grass sprangletop coastal waterhyssop saline aster saltmarsh aster spiny aster longtom seashore paspalum knotroot bristlegrass giant cutgrass seaside goldenrod groundsel bush bigleaf sumpweed narrowleaf sumpweed seacoast sumpweed sea purslane glasswort sea-lavender	TRANSITIONAL AREAS	SOULES CONSERVENCE

Table 4. Typical plants found in grassflats, marshes, and transitional areas in the Galveston Bay area. (From White and others, 1985)

UnitScientific NameCommon NameImage: Specific NameJuncus roemerianus Lycium carolinianum Sporobolus spp.needle rush Carolina wolfber dropseed fimbry pennywortImage: Specific NameSporobolus spp.Image: Sporobolus Spp.fimbry pennywortImage: Spartina spartinae Typha latifolia Scirpus americanusgulf cordgrass common cattail narrowleaf cattail three-square bulk	
Spartina spartinaegulf cordgrassTypha latifoliacommon cattailTypha domingensisnarrowleaf cattailScirpus americanusthree-square buln	
Spartina spartinaegulf cordgrassTypha latifoliacommon cattailTypha domingensisnarrowleaf cattailScirpus americanusthree-square buln	
Spartina spartinaegulf cordgrassTypha latifoliacommon cattailTypha domingensisnarrowleaf cattailScirpus americanusthree-square buln	ry
Spartina spartinaegulf cordgrassTypha latifoliacommon cattailTypha domingensisnarrowleaf cattailScirpus americanusthree-square buln	
Spartina spartinaegulf cordgrassTypha latifoliacommon cattailTypha domingensisnarrowleaf cattailScirpus americanusthree-square buln	
Spartina spartinaegulf cordgrassTypha latifoliacommon cattailTypha domingensisnarrowleaf cattailScirpus americanusthree-square buln	
Spartina spartinaegulf cordgrassTypha latifoliacommon cattailTypha domingensisnarrowleaf cattailScirpus americanusthree-square buln	
Typha latifoliacommon cattailTypha domingensisnarrowleaf cattailScirpus americanusthree-square buln	
Typha domingensis narrowleaf cattail Scirpus americanus three-square bulr]
Scirpus americanus three-square buln	
	ush
Scirpus californicus California bulrus	1
Paspalum lividum longtom	
Eleocharis spp. spikesedge	(
Cyperus spp. flatsedge	1
Alternanthera philoxeroides alligatorweed	
Juncus spp. rush	1
- Ludwigia spp. seedbox	1
Sagittaria spp. arrowhead	
Pontederia sp. pickerelweed	
Polygonum spp. knotweed	1
m	
December 2017	
Bacopa monnieri waterhyssop	
Echinodorus spp. burrhead	
Eichhornia crassipes water hyacinth	
<i>me Rhynchospora</i> spp. beakrush	
	1
Echinochloa crusgalli barnyard grass	
Leptochloa spp. sprangletop	
Spartina patens marshhay cordgr	ass
Lemna spp. duckweed	
Hydrocotyle spp. marsh pennywor	
Zizaniopsis miliacea southern wildrice	
Sesbania drummondii rattlebush	
Baccharis halimifolia groundsel bush	
Cephalanthus occidentalis buttonbush	
Salix nigra black willow	
Spartina spartinae gulf cordgrass	
Cynodon dactylon bermudagrass	
Borrichia frutescens sea-oxeye	
Aster spinosus spiny aster	1
Paspalum monostachyum gulfdune paspalu	m
Paspalum lividum longtom	
Panicum spp. panicum	
Rynchospora spp. beakrush	
Andropogon virginicus broomsedge blue	estem
Andropogon glomeratus bushy bluestem	
Version Iva annua seacoast sumpwe	ed
Z Aristida spp. threeawn	
Setaria spp. bristlegrass	
HerAndropogon virginicusbroomsedge bluePYAndropogon glomeratusbushy bluestemIva annuaseacoast sumpreAristida spp.threeawnSetaria spp.bristlegrassHelianthus spp.sunflowerSorghum halepensejohnsongrassEtCassia fasciculataCassia fasciculatapartridge pea	
Sorghum halepense johnsongrass	1
Cassia fasciculata partridge pea	
Cyperus spp. flatsedge	
Eleocharis spikerush	
Scirpus spp. bulrush	
Croton spp. doveweed	
Spartina patens marshhay cordgr	ass
Baccharis halimifolia groundsel bush	
Sesbania drummondii rattlebush	

Table 5. Typical plants identified at saline sites at Armand Bayou and Vicinity. (From Brown, 1985)

Plant Name	Common Name
Panicum repens	torpedograss
Phragmites australis	common reed
Spartina, all species	cordgrasses
Sporobolus virginicus	seashore dropseed
Scirpus americanus	American bulrush
Scirpus maritimus	saltmarsh bulrush
Juncus roemerianus	needlegrass rush
Atriplex arenaria	saltbush
Salicomia bigelovii	annual glasswort
Suaeda linearis	annual seepweed
Sesuvium portulacastrum	sea-purslane
Opuntia lindheimeri	Texas pricklypear
Limonium nashii	sea-lavender
Sabatia arenicola	sand rosegentian
Cuscuta indecora	showy dodder
Ipomoea sagittata	saltmarsh morning glory
Heliotropium curassavicum	seaside heliotrope
Lycium carolinianum	Carolina wolfberry
Bacopa monnieri	coastal waterhyssop
Aster tenuifolius	perennial saltmarsh aster
Borrichia frutescens	sea oxeye
Iva frutescens	big-leaf sumpweed
Machaeranthera phyllocephala	camphor daisy

12

Although the periodicity of inundations is irregular, wind tides have developed a relatively broad low marsh that includes species other than regularly flooded *Sparting alterniflora*. Above this level are higher marshes that are flooded less frequently.

Shaw and Fredine (1956) define a regularly flooded salt marsh and an irregularly flooded salt marsh. Cowardin and others (1979) used water-regime modifiers to denote the regularity of flooding (table 6). White and others (1985) used the terms proximal and distal (for salt-water marshes) to differentiate areas that are more frequently flooded because of lower elevations and proximity to estuarine water from those areas less frequently flooded because of higher elevations and distal locations with respect to estuarine water.

Species Composition of Wetland Plant Communities, Galveston Bay System

To collect information on plant composition, wetland communities were surveyed at more than 150 sites around the Galveston Bay system; more than 135 sites are shown in figure 3, and are listed in appendices A and B. The Galveston Bay project area is defined by 30 USGS 7.5-minute quadrangle maps, although one additional map (Freeport) was included for the field surveys. The maps were assigned numbers from 1 to 31 to simplify numerical designations of the surveyed sites (fig. 4, table 7). Species composition at the various sites along with very brief descriptive notes on the relationship of the identified plant communities to topography (for example, high versus low zones) and local geographic features (such as roads or streams) are presented in appendix B.

Wetland plant communities in the Galveston Bay system include high and low categories of salt, brackish, and fresh marshes, and forested wetlands. Other environments include mud and sand flats, beaches and bars, submerged vascular vegetation, disturbed areas, and open water.

The most widely distributed wetland environments in the Galveston Bay system are marshes, the most extensive of which are brackish. Brackish marshes, as mapped by White and others (1985), compose roughly 65 to 70 percent of the marsh system in the Galveston Bay project area. Salt marshes are a distant second, composing roughly 25 to 30 percent. Fresh marshes make up the remaining 5 to 10 percent of the marsh system. Because many species can tolerate varying salinity regimes as well as water regimes, there is considerable overlap in the species composition of these marsh systems (table 8). The divergent plant communities in the project area are exemplified by the fresh marshes and swamps along the Trinity River which contrast sharply with the salt marshes that fringe Christmas Bay.

Because of the predominance of brackish and salt marshes in the project area, more than 60 percent of the field surveys were located in these marshes. Surveys of other environments ranged from approximately 8 percent in forested wetlands to about 5 percent in transitional areas (appendix A). With reference to all sites visited, the 15 most frequently encountered species, were headed by *Spartina patens* (marshhay or saltmeadow cordgrass) and *Distichlis spicata* (saltgrass) (table 9).

Each of the species in table 9 was observed at more than 20 sites, Spartina patens and Distichlis spicata occurred at more than 60 sites, and Spartina alterniflora (smooth cordgrass) at more than 40 sites. Other species listed as among the top 25 reported include Solidago spp., Limonium nashii, Phragmites australis, Lycium carolinianum, Paspalum vaginatum, and Suaeda linearis. These species plus those listed in table 9 are typical of the brackish and salt marsh systems.

Table 6. Water regime descriptions for wetlands used in the Cowardin and others (1979) classification system.

Nontidal

(A)	Temporarily flooded—Surface water present for brief periods during growing season, but water table usually lies well below soil surface. Plants that grow both in uplands and wetlands are characteristic of this water regime.
(C)	Seasonally flooded—Surface water is present for extended periods, especially early in the growing season, but is absent by the end of the growing season in most years. The water table is extremely variable after flooding ceases, extending from saturated to well below the ground surface.
(F)	Semipermanently flooded—Surface water persists throughout the growing season in most years. When surface water is absent, the water table is usually at or very near the land's surface.
(H)	Permanently flooded—Water covers land surface throughout the year in all years.
Tidal	
(L)	Subtidal—The substrate is permanently flooded with tidal water.
(M)	Irregularly exposed—The land surface is exposed by tides less often than daily.
(N)	Regularly flooded—Tidal water alternately floods and exposes the land surface at least once daily.
(P)	Irregularly flooded—Tidal water floods the land surface less often than daily.
(S)*	Temporarily flooded—Tidal
· (R)*	Seasonally flooded—Tidal
(T) *	Semipermanently flooded—Tidal
(V)*	Permanently flooded—Tidal

*These water regimes are only used in tidally influenced, freshwater systems.

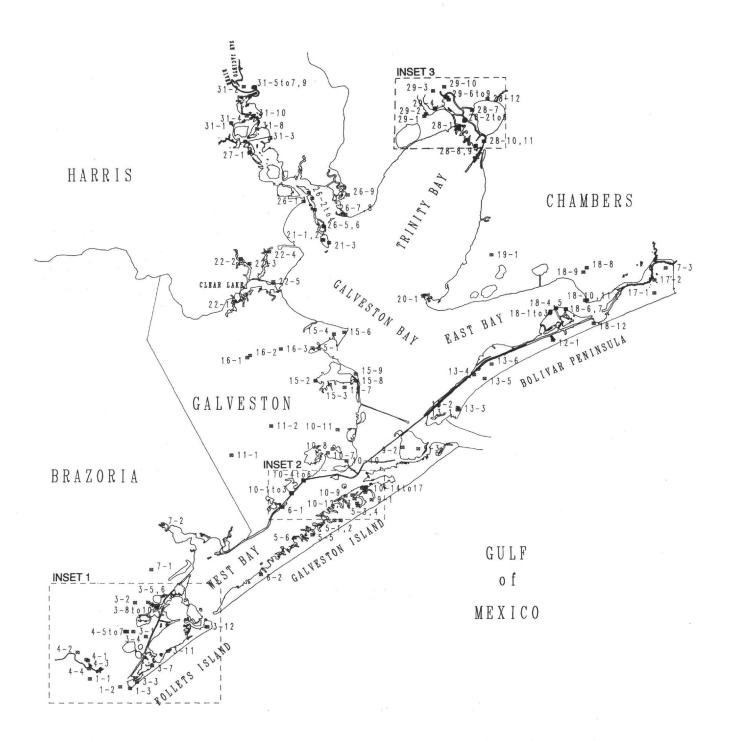
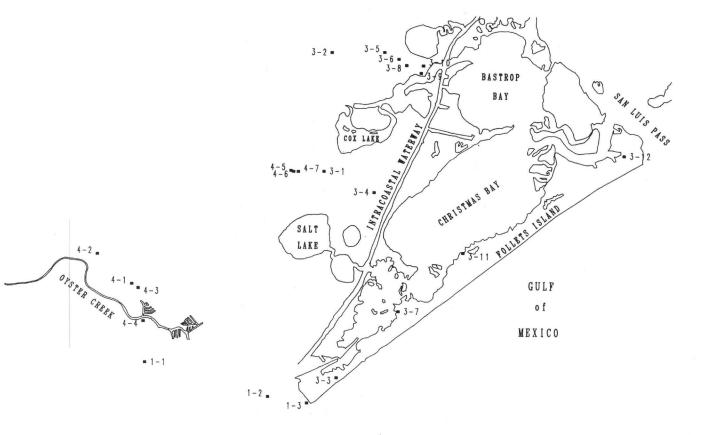
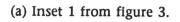
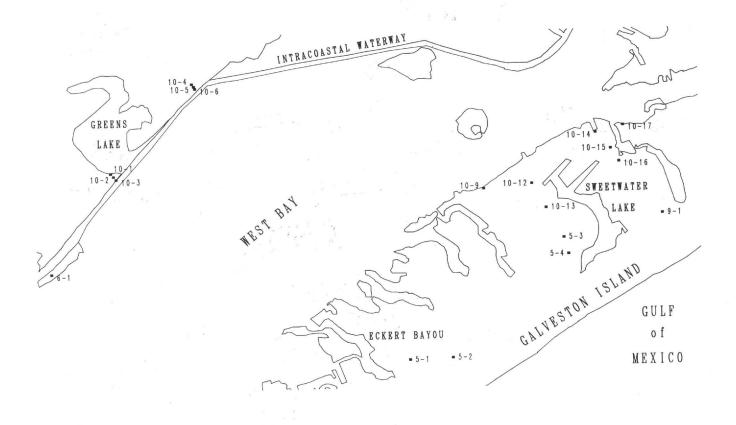


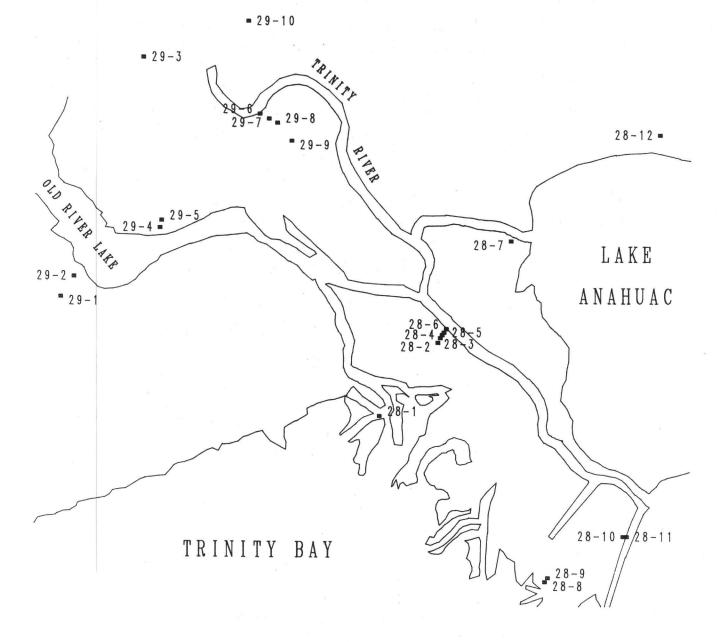
Figure 3. Location map of field survey sites. Inset maps are shown on figures 3a, b and c. See figure 4 and table 7 for identification of quadrangle maps on which sites are located.







(b) Inset 2 from figure 3.



(c) Inset 3 from figure 3.

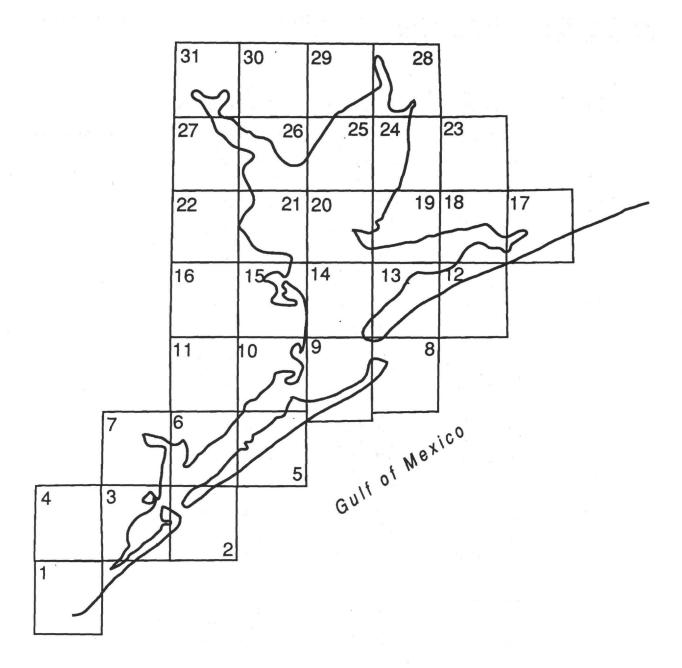


Figure 4. Index map of quadrangles covering the Galveston Bay area (table 7).

Table 7. List of USGS 7.5-minute topographic maps that encompass the Galveston Bay project area. Quadrangle locations shown on figure 4.

Quadrangle Number	Souther Latitude (N)	ast Corner Longitude (W)	USGS Quadrangle Name
1	28° 52.5'	95° 15.0'	Freeport (south of project area)
2	29° 00.0'	95° 00.0'	San Luis Pass
3	29° 00.0'	95° 07.5′	Christmas Point
4	29° 00.0'	95° 15.0'	Oyster Creek
5	29° 07.5'	94° 52.5'	Lake Como
6	29° 07.5'	95° 00.0'	Sea Isle
7	29° 07.5'	95° 07.5′	Hoskins Mound
8	29° 15.0'	94° 37.5′	The Jetties
9	29° 15.0'	94° 45.0'	Galveston
10	29° 15.0'	94° 52.5'	Virginia Point
11	29° 15.0'	95° 00.0'	Hitchcock
12	29° 22.5'	94° 30.0'	Caplen
13	29° 22.5'	94° 37.5′	Flake
14	29° 22.5′	94° 45.0'	Port Bolivar
15	29° 22.5'	94° 52.5'	Texas City
16	29° 22.5′	95° 00.0'	Dickinson
17	29° 30.0'	94° 22.5'	High Island
18	29° 30.0'	94° 30.0'	Frozen Point
19	29° 30.0'	94° 37.5′	Lake Stephenson
20	29° 30.0'	94° 45.0'	Smith Point
21	29° 30.0'	94° 52.5'	Bacliff
22	29° 30.0'	95° 00.0'	League City
23	29° 37.5'	94° 30.0'	Oyster Bayou
24	29° 37.5'	94° 37.5'	Oak Island
25	29° 37.5'	94° 45.0'	Umbrella Point
26	29° 37.5'	94° 52.5′	Morgans Point
27	29° 37.5'	95° 00.0'	La Porte
28	29° 45.0'	94° 37.5'	Anahuac
29	29° 45.0'	94° 45.0'	Cove
30	29° 45.0'	94° 52.5'	Mont Belvieu
31	29° 45.0'	95° 00.0'	Highlands

Table 8. List of common plant species for various marshes based on field surveys. This list characterizes common wetland plants according to general frequencies of occurrence. Many species grow over a range of elevations and salinities and may occur in more than one class.

SALT MARSH

LOW

Spartina alterniflora Juncus roemerianus Scirpus maritimus Scirpus olneyi Distichlis spicata Batis maritima Salicornia spp.

HIGH

Spatina patens Distichlis spicata Spartina spartinae Borrichia frutescens Iva frutescens Batis maritima Salicornia virginica Salicornia bigelovii Monanthochloe littoralis Limonium nashii Lycium carolinianum Aster tenuifolius Suaeda linearis Heliotropium curassavicum

BRACKISH MARSH

LOW

Scirpus olneyi Scirpus californicus Scirpus maritimus Scirpus americanus Typha spp. Alternanthera philoxeroides Crinum americanum Eleocharis spp. Paspalum vaginatum Bacopa monnieri Zizaniopsis miliacea Panicum dichotomiflorum

HIGH

Spartina patens Distichlis spicata Spartina spartinae Spartina cynosuroides Borrichia frutescens Paspalum lividum Paspalum vaginatum Phragmites australis Panicum virgatum Echinochloa crusgalli Leptochloa sp. Scirpus americanus Aster subulatus Aster tenuifolius Hydrocotyle spp. Fimbristylis spp. Setaria geniculata

FRESH MARSH

LOW

Typha spp. Sagittaria spp. Scirpus californicus Juncus spp. Scirpus americanus Zizaniopsis miliacea Alternanthera philoxeroides Eichhornia crassipes Eleocharis spp. Cyperus articulatus Ludwigia spp. Pontederia spp.

HIGH

Polygonum sp. Phragmites australis Echinochloa crusgalli Cyperus articulatus Cyperus spp. Paspalum lividum Scirpus americanus Leptochloa sp. Panicum spp. Spartina spartinae Table 9. Species most frequently observed at survey sites in the study area listed in order by number of sites at which plant was reported.

Plant Name	Common Name
Spartina patens	saltmeadow cordgrass
Distichlis spicata	seashore saltgrass
Spartina alterniflora	smooth cordgrass
Batis maritima	saltwort
Salicomia spp.	glasswort
Iva frutescens	big-leaf sumpweed
Spartina spartinae	gulf cordgrass
Borrichia frutescens	sea oxeye
Juncus roemerianus	needlegrass rush
Aster spp.	aster
Typha spp.	cattail
Scirpus maritimus	saltmarsh bulrish
Monanthochloe littoralis	shoregrass

22

Wetland Indicator Status of Prevalent Plants at Survey Sites

The scientific and common names of plant species identified at field survey sites are presented in table 10. Each species is classified in terms of its wetland indicator status for Region 6, which includes Texas, and for the United States. The indicator status is based on the "National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands: 1988, Texas" (Reed, 1988). In addition, the habit for each species as defined in the list (Reed, 1988) is presented in table 10.

Of the species identified at the survey sites (fig. 3), about 34 percent are classified as obligate (OBL) wetland plants, which means that under natural conditions these plants occur in wetlands with an estimated probability of 99 percent. Among the species are those typically found in wetter conditions, for example, those characterizing topographically low salt, brackish, and fresh marshes (table 8). Such species include Spartina alterniflora, Juncus roemerianus, Scirpus californicus, Scirpus olneyi, Eleocharis spp., Bacopa monnieri, Typha spp., Alternanthera philoxeroides, and Sagittaria spp., among others.

Approximately 37 percent of the species listed (table 10) are classified as Facultative Wetland plants (FACW, FACW+, and FACW-). These species usually occur in wetlands or have an estimated probability of 67-99 percent of occurring in wetlands; but occasionally they occur in nonwetland areas. Included, for example, are those species that typically define topographically higher marshes (table 8) such as Borrichia frutescens, Spartina patens, Spartina spartinae, Phragmites australis, Echinochloa crusgalli, Hydrocotyle bonariensis, Heliotropium curassuvicum, and Aster spinosus. Some Facultative Wetland plants (for instance, Paspalum vaginatum) may also occur in wetter, typically low marshes.

About 19 percent of the listed species are classified as Facultative (FAC). These species are equally likely to occur in wetlands or nonwetlands (estimated probability 34-66 percent). Such species include grasses like Setaria geniculata, Paspalum urvillei, and Panicum repens. Many trees such as Carya illinoensis, Celtus laevigata, Pinus taeda, and Ulmus crassifolia also are listed as FAC plants.

Only 7 percent of the plants listed are classified as Facultative Upland (FACU). These species are usually not found in wetlands; their estimated probability of occurring in wetlands is 1–33 percent. Such species include the grasses Cynodon dactylon, Andropogon virginicus, and Eragrostis spectabilis.

Wetland Plant Communities

In the following discussion of coastal wetland communities in the Galveston Bay system, marshes are subdivided into salt, brackish, and fresh communities to assist in the discussions of vegetation composition. A lack of long-term field data precludes the establishment of definite salinity values for these units. Because some plant species can tolerate a relatively large range in salinities (Penfound and Hathaway, 1938; Chabreck, 1972), species tend to overlap between the fresh- and the brackish-marsh communities, and the brackish- and the salt-marsh communities. Overlap between communities also occurs between topographically high and low marshes. Some species can tolerate a range in water regimes, or frequencies of inundation, and therefore may occur in wet, low areas as well as in high, dryer areas.

Mapping of wetlands and aquatic habitats by the USFWS follows the classification by Cowardin and others (1979). As mentioned previously, in general terms emergent vegetation in the

Table 10. Wetland indicator status and common names of plants identified in field surveys. Indicator status from Reed (1988). Abbreviations and symbols given at end of table.

Emergent spp.	Emergent spp.	Status, Reg. 6	Status, Nat.	Habit
Acacia angustissima	Fern acacia	not listed		
Alternanthera philoxeroides	Alligator weed	OBL	OBL	PIEF
Ambrosia psilostachya	Western ragweed	FAC-	FACU-, FAC	PNF
Ambosia trifida	Giant ragweed	FAC	FAC,FACW	ANF
Andropogon glomeratus	Bushy bluestem	FACW+	FACW,OBL	PNG
Andropogon virginicus	Broom-sedge	FACU+	FACU,FAC	PNG
			rnou,rno	FING
Aristida sp.	Three-awn	FACW-to FACU		210
Arundo donax	Giant reed	FAC+	FACU-,FACW	PIG
Aster spinosus	Spiny aster	FACW-	FAC, FACW	PNF
Aster subulatus	Annual saltmarsh aster	OBL	FACW,OBL	ANF
Aster tenuifolius	Perennial saltmarsh aster	OBL	OBL	PNF
Baccharis halimifolia	Eastern B., Sea-myrtle	FACW-	FAC, FACW	NS
Bacopa monnieri	Coastal waterhyssop	OBL	OBL	PNF
Batis maritima	Saltwort	OBL	OBL	N\$S
Borrichia frutescens	Sea oxeye	FACW+	FACW+,OBL	NS
Cardiospermum halicacabum	Balloon vine	FAC	FACU, FAC	AIF
Carya aquatica	Water hickory	OBL	OBL	NT
Carya illinoensis	Pecan hickory	FAC+	FACU, FACW	NT
Celtis laevigata	Sugar-berry	FAC	UPL,FACW	NT
Cephalanthus occidentalis	Common buttonbush	OBL	OBL	NT
•				A
Crinum americanum	Swamp lily	OBL	OBL	PNF
Cynodon dactylon	Bermuda grass	FACU+	FACU,FAC	PIG
Cyperus articulatus	Jointed flatsedge	OBL	OBL	PNGL
Cyperus elegans	Sticky flatsedge	FACW-	FACW-,FACW	PNGL
Cyperus oxylepis	Sharp-scale flatsedge	FACW	FACW	PNEGL
Cyperus virens	Green flatsedge	FACW	FACW	PNEGL
Dichromena colorata	Starrush whitetop	FACW	FACW	PNGL
Distichlis spicata	Seashore saltgrass	FACW+	FAC+,FACW+	PNG
Desmodium canadense	Tickclover	FAC	FACU, FAC	PNF
Echinochloa crusgalli	Barnyard grass, water millet	FACW-	FACU, FACW	AIG
Eichhornia crassipes	Common water-hyacinth	OBL	OBL	PNE/F (I-Ck.Lst.)
Eleocharis parvula	Dwarf spikesedge	OBL	OBL	PNGL
Eleocharis cellulosa	Gulf Coast spikesedge	OBL	OBL	PNGL
Eleocharis microcarpa	Small-fruit spikerush	OBL	OBL	ANEGL
Eleocharis quadrangulata	Squarestem spikesedge	OBL	OGL	PNEGL
Eleocharis lanceolata ?	Lanceleaf spikesedge	OBL	OBL	PNGL
		OBL?	OBL?	PIG?
Eleocharis sp.	Spikesedge			
Eragrostis spectabilis	Purple lovegrass	FACU-	UPL,FACU	PNG
Eustachys petraea	Pinewoods finger grass	FAC-	FACU-, FAC	NG
Fimbristylis castanea	Marsh fimbry	OBL	OBL	PNEGL
Forestiera acuminata	Swamp privet	OBL	OBL	NST
Fraxinus caroliniana	Carolina ash	OBL	OBL	NETS
Fraxinus pennsylvanica	Green ash	FACW-	FAC, FACW	NT
Gleditsia aquatica	Water locus	OBL	OBL	NET
Heliotropium curassavicum	Seaside heliotrope	FACW	FACW,OBL	API\$F
Hydrocotyle bonariensis	Coastal plain penny-wort	FACW	FACW	PNF
Hymenocallis caroliniana	Carolina spider lily	FACW	FACW	PNF
llex vomitoria	Yaupon	FAC-	FAC-,FAC	NST
lpomea sp.	Morning glory	FAC?	FAC?	?
iva annua	Annual sumpweed, marsh-elder	FAC	FAC	AIF
Iva angustifolia	Narrowleaf sumpweed	Not listed		
		FACW	EACIN EACINI	PNHSF
Iva frutescens	Big-leaf sumpweed		FACW,FACW+	
Juncus roemerianus	Needlegrass rush	OBL	OBL	PNGL
Lemna sp.	Duckweed	OBL	OBL	PN/F
Limonium nashii	Sea-lavender	NA*	OBL	PNF
Liquidambar styraciflua	Sweet gum	FAC	FAC,FACW	NT
Lolium perenne	Perennial ryegrass	FACU	FACU-, FAC	PIG
Lycium carolinianum	Carolina wolf-berry	FACW	VACW	NS

Table 10 (Cont.)

Monitaria Order OBL Piol Velocitio Lista American lotus OBL Piol Panicum dichotomilitorum Fall panic grass FACW FACFACW FACFACW Panicum hans Gaying panicum FACW FACFACW FACFACW FAC Panicum reports Torpedograss FAC+ FAC+, FACW FAC Panicum reports Torpedograss FAC+ FAC-+, FACW FAC Paspalum foridanum FACW- FACW- FAC-+, FACW FRA Paspalum foridanum Forida paspalum FACW- FACW- FAC FAC Paspalum signitum Seashore paspalum FACW+ FACW+, FACW- FAC PAG Physia lanceolata Lance leaf frog truit FACW+ FACW+, OBL PNF Physia lanceolata Lance leaf frog truit FACW+ FACW+, OBL PNF Physia lanceolata Lobibly pine FAC- LOBL PACW+, OBL PNF Physia lanceolata Lobibly pine FAC+ FACW+, OBL PNF	Emergent spp.	Common Name	Status, Reg. 6	Status, Nat.	Habit
Medicago minina Shorgrass OBL OBL PREV Monanthochke Illtoralis American Iolus OBL OBL PAL Panicum dice American Iolus OBL OBL PAL Panicum dice Tall pasic grass FAC FAC FAC Panicum rigatum Switchgrass FAC FAC FAC Panicum rigatum Switchgrass FAC FAC FAC FAC Parkinsonia sculeata Retama FACW FACW FAC FACW FAC Paspalum foridarum FACW FACW FAC FACW FAC FACW FAC Paspalum foridarum Common reed FACW FACW FACW FACW FACW FACWA FACW	Machaeranthera phyllocephala	Camphor daisy	FACW	FACU, FACW	ANF
Monanthochbe littoralis Shoregrass OBL OBL PAL Polnizum dichotomittorum Fall panko grass FACW FAC/KVW PAS Panicum hans Gaping panicum FACW FAC/WV-OBL PAS Panicum virgatum Switchgrass FACW FAC/WV-OBL PAS Panicum virgatum Switchgrass FACW FAC-FACW PAS Panizum hiordanum Florida paspalum FACW- FAC-FACW PAS Paspalum lioridanum Florida paspalum FACW- FACW-FACW PAS Paspalum virginatum Seashore paspalum FACW- FACW-FACW PAS Paspalian vaginatum Seashore paspalum FACW- FACW-RAC PAC Phragmites sustralis Common reed FACW FACW-RAC PAC Physostegia intermedia Lance leal frog fruit FACW- FACW-RAC PAC Physostegia intermedia Lobioly pine FAC- UPL_FAC NT Pologonum hydropiporoldee Swamp sandweed OBL OBL OBL			Not listed		
Nelumbo Intaa American Iotus OBL PDAICUM Globromillorum FAI panicum filass OBL PPAIX Panicum Intans Gapinp panicum FACW- FACW- FACW-V-OBL PNG Panicum virgatum Switchgrass FACW- FACW- FAC-FACW- PRG Panicum repons Torpedograss FAC+ FAC-FACW- PRG Parkinsonia acuidata Plendia paspalum FACW- FAC-FACW- PRG Paspalum Indidatum Longtom OBL* OBL PRE Paspalum Indidatum Longtom OBL* OBL PRC Paspalum Ginditum Seashore paspalum FACW- FACW- FACW- Physia lanceolata Lance leal frog fruit FACW FACW-, OBL PNF Physia lanceolata Lobioly pine FAC- IDM-, FACW FACW-, OBL PNF Physia lanceolata Lobioly pine FAC- IDM-, FACW-, OBL PNF Physia lanceolata Lobioly pine FAC- IDM-, FACW NOBL PNF Physia lanceolata </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>OBL</td> <td>OBL</td> <td>PNEG</td>			OBL	OBL	PNEG
Particum EACW FACW		-	OBL	OBL	PNZ/F
Panicum Nians Gagring panicum FACW- FACW- FACW- FACW- FACW- FAC-FACW- PRO Panicum repons Torpedograss FAC- FAC-FACW- PRO PRO <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FAC,FACW</td> <td>ANG</td>				FAC,FACW	ANG
Panicum virgatum Switchgrass FACW FACW FAC,FACW PRO Panicum repens Torpedograss FACW FAC,FACW PRO Parkinsonia aculeata Retama FACW- FACW- FACW- FACW- FACW- PRO Paspalum lioidum Florida paspalum FACW- FACW- FACW- FACW- FACW- Paspalum vollei Vasey grass FAC FAC FAC FACW- FACW-<				FACWOBL	PNG
Panicum rogatum of the second					
Parkinsonia acubataParkinsonia acubataPac, FACWPAC, FACWPACPaspalumIndridumFlorida paspalumPACW-PACW-FACWPACPaspalumIndridumLongtomOBLOBLPREPaspalum villeiVasey grassFACFACPACPaspalum villeiVasey grassFACFACPACPhragmites australisCommon reedFACWFACW-RACW-PREPhragmites australisCommon reedFACWFACW, CBLPNFPhragmites australisCommon reedFACWFACW, CBLPNFPhragmites australisCommon reedFACWFACW, CBLNFFPhragmites australisCommon reedCBLFACW, CBLNFFPhragmites australisLobioliy pineFACUPL, FACNTPluches puprasconsSaltmarsh camphor-weedOBLOBLNETPluches puprasconsSaltmarsh camphor-weedOBLOBLNTOuercus phelosWillow cakFACWFACU-FACWNTOuercus nigraWater cakFACWFACU-FACWNTOuercus nigraWater cakFAC+FACW-CAC,FACWNTOuercus nigraWater cakFAC+FACW-CAC,FACWNTOuercus nigraBlack willowFACWFACU+FACNTSaltornia bioloviAnual glasswortOBLOBLOBLPHESaltornia bioloviAnual glasswortOBLOBLPHESolipus california bilubushOBLOBL </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		-			
Patapalum Florida paspalum FACW-	•				
PaspalamiInducationDotatic poetationOBL*OBLPaspalamiMiddume paspalumPACW+PACW+ACW+PROPaspalum villeiVasey grassPACPACPACPaspalum villeiVasey grassPACPACW-PACW-CRLPhragmites australisCommon reedFACWFACW/CW+PAEPhysicatigic intermediaLinerediate LinerheartOBLFACWPACW-CRLPhysicatigic intermediaLinerheartOBLOBLNTPluncea gupurascensSaltmarsh camphor-weedOBLOBLNTPluchea pupurascensSaltmarsh camphor-weedOBLOBLNTPolygonum ramosissimumBushy knotweedFACWFACWFACUOuercus phellosWillow oakFACWFACU+FACUNTOuercus nigraWater oakFACHFACU+FACUNTOuercus nigraWater oakFACHFACU+FACU+NTSaltorniaSaltornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLPNESaltornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLPNESaltornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBLOBLPNESolitornia bigeloviiCanical salte-salterPACHFACU+FACFACSolitornia bigeloviiSalteriaOBLOBLPNESolitornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBLOBLPNESolitornia bigeloviiSalteriaCalifornia bilbushOBLPNESolitornia biseloriaSalteriaCa					
Paspalum monostachyumCurruptionFACW- </td <td>Paspalum floridanum</td> <td>Florida paspalum</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Paspalum floridanum	Florida paspalum			
Paspalanin molitostacing/uninControl or paspalaninFACFACFACPaspalanin vaginatumSeashore paspalamFACW+FACW-ACW+FACW-OBLFNGPhaganitas australisCommon reedFACWFACW, FACW-ACW+FACWPhyla lancoolataLance leaf frog fruitFACWFACW, OBLPNFPhylastegia intermediaLobiolly pineFAC-UPL_FACNTTPinarar aquaticaWater elmOBLOBLNETPinara aquaticaWater elmOBLOBLNETPinara aquaticaWater elmOBLOBLPACW+, OBLPologonum hydropiperoidesSwamp smartweedOBLOBLPACU-FACWPologonum mamosisimumBusky knotweedFACWFACU-FACUNTQuercus figraWater oakFACWFACU-FACWNTQuercus viginianaLive oakFACWFACU-FACWNTQuercus viginianaLive oakFACWFACU-FACWNTSalicornia bigeloviAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLOBLSalicornia bigeloviAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLOBLSalicornia bigeloviChinese tallowFACW+FACU+FACNTSoripus americanusOiney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNESolipus americanusOiney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNESolipus americanusOiney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNESolidago attissimaTali goldenrodFACW+FACW+FACW+ <td>Paspalum lividum</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Paspalum lividum	-			
Paspalam FACW FACW FACW OBL PN3 Physia lanceolata Common reed FACW FACW, FACW, PNE Physia lanceolata Lance leaf frog fruit FACW FACW, OBL PNF Physia lanceolata Lance leaf frog fruit FACW FACW, OBL PNF Phusa laeda Lobioly pine FAC UPL, FAC NT Planera aquatica Water elm OBL OBL OBL NT Pluchea purpurascens Saltmarsh camphor-weed OBL OBL PNE Pologonum ramosissimum Bushy knotweed FACW FACU-, FACW NT Quercus falcata Southern red oak FACU FACU-, FACW NT Quercus rigriana Live oak FACU+ FACU-, FACW NT Sagittaria falcata Coastal arrow-head OBL OBL OBL PNE Sagittaria falcata Coastal arrow-head OBL OBL PNE Saltonina Salta arrow-head OBL OBL PNE Saltornia Blasswort OBL OBL OBL PNE Salta nigra Bla	Paspalum monostachyum	Gulfdune paspalum		Concerning and Concerning	
Priagminito australia Common need FACW FACW/FACW PRE Physia lanceolata Lance leal trog fruit FACW FACW.OBL PNE Physosteja intermedia Lobolity pine FAC UPL_FAC NT Pluncea aquatica Water elm OBL OBL NET Pluchea puppurascens Saltmarsh camphor-weed OBL FAC-W.OBL ANET Pologonum hydropiperoides Swamp smartweed OBL FACW FACU_FACW ANE Pologonum namosissimum Busky knotweed FACW FACU_FACW ANE Quercus falcata Southern red oak FACH FACU_FACW NT Quercus ligra Water oak FACU FACU FACW NT Quercus ligra Water oak FACU FACW NT Salizorina Live oak FACW FACW NST Salizorina Black willow FACW EACW NST Salizorina Black willow FACU+ FACU+ FACU + FAC NT Salizorina Castal arrow-head OBL OBL OBL NE	Paspalum urvillei	Vasey grass	5 S.S.S.	and the second second second	
Phyla Intermedia Lance leaf fog fruit FACW FACW, OBL PNF Phyla Intermedia Linsheart OBL FAC- UPL,FAC NT Planera quatica Waler elm OBL OBL OBL NT Planera quatica Waler elm OBL OBL OBL NT Pluchea pupurascens Saltmarsh camphor-weed OBL OBL PACW,OBL PHE Pologonum rance issisimum Bushy knotweed FACW FACU,FACW AN Ouercus phellos Walter oak FACU FACU,FACW NT Ouercus ingina Live oak FACU FACU,FACU NT Ouercus viginiana Live oak FACU FACU,FACU NT Sagittaria falcata Coastal arrow-head OBL OBL OBL AW Salicornia bigelovii Annual glasswort OBL* OBL AW Salizernia Saliz	Paspalum vaginatum	Seashore paspalum	FACW+	FACW,OBL	
Physical and a line mediateLance mediatePhysical and a line mediate<	Phragmites australis	Common reed	FACW	FACW, FACW+	PNEG
Prijostaga Intermedia Lobioly pine FAC- UPL,FAC NT Prinus tada Water elm OBL OBL NACW+,OBL NAE Pluchea purpurascens Salimarsh camphor-weed OBL FACW+,OBL ALE Pologonum hydropiperoides Swamp smartweed OBL OBL PACW+,OBL ARCW+, FACU-,FACW ANF Polygonum ramosissimum Bushy knotweed FACW FACL-,FACW NT Quercus pielos Walter oak FACU FACU-,FACW NT Quercus pigna Water oak FACU FACU-,FACW NT Quercus pigna Uve oak FACU FACU-,FACW NT Sabal minor Dwarf palmetto FACW FACU-,FACW NT Sabal minor Dwarf palmetto FACW FACU-,FAC NT Sabal minor Desk OBL OBL OBL ANE Salizornia bigelovii Annual glasswort OBL OBL ANE Salizornia bigelovii Annual glasswort OBL OBL PNE Salizornia biselorum Chinese tallow FAC	Phyla lanceolata	Lance leaf frog fruit	FACW	FACW,OBL	PNF
Pinus taeda Lobiolty pine FAC- UPL,FAC NT Planera aquatica Water elm OBL OBL NET Pluchea purpurascens Salimarsh camphor-weed OBL OBL PACW+,OBL AIEF Pologonum hydropiperoides Swamp smartweed OBL OBL PML Polygonum ramosissimum Bushy knotweed FACW FACU-,FACW NT Quercus phellos Willow oak FACW FACU-,FACW NT Quercus nigra Water oak FAC+ FACU-,FACW NT Quercus nigra Uave oak FAC+ FACU-,FACU NT Salarininor Dwarf palmetto FACW FACU-,FACW NT Sagittaria falcata Coastal arrow-head OBL OBL OBL ANE Salicornia bigelovii Annual glasswort OBL* OBL ANE Salicornia virginica Perennial glasswort OBL* OBL PME Salitornia virginica Perennial glasswort OBL* OBL PME Salitornia virginica Perennial glasswort OBL OBL PME Salitornia virginica Perennial glasswort OBL OBL PME Salitornia sulibush OBL <t< td=""><td>Physostegia intermedia</td><td>Intermediate Lionsheart</td><td>OBL</td><td>FACW-, OBL</td><td>PNF</td></t<>	Physostegia intermedia	Intermediate Lionsheart	OBL	FACW-, OBL	PNF
Planera aquatica Water elm OBL OBL PAC NET Pluchea purpurascens Saltmarsh camphor-weed OBL FACW+OBL AIEF Pologonum ramosissimum Bushy knotweed FACW FACU, FACW NIF Quercus piellos Willow oak FACW FACU, FACW NIF Quercus falcata Southern red oak FACU FACU, FACU NT Quercus iginiana Live oak FACU FACU, FACU NT Sabal minor Dwart palmetto FACU FACU, FACW NT Saltacria falcata Coastal arrow-head OBL OBL PAEL Saltacria falcata Coastal arrow-head OBL OBL PAEL Saltacria falcata Coastal arrow-head OBL OBL PAEL Saltacria bigelovii Annual glasswort OBL OBL PHE Saltacria bigelovii Chinese tallow FACU+ FACU+, FAC IT Satimarsh bulcush OBL OBL PHE Satipus oheryi (S. americanus) Olney's bulcush </td <td></td> <td>Loblolly pine</td> <td>FAC-</td> <td>UPL, FAC</td> <td>NT</td>		Loblolly pine	FAC-	UPL, FAC	NT
Pluchea purpurascens Saltmarsh camphor-weed OBL FACW, FOBL AIEF Pologonum hydropiperoides Swamp smarkweed OBL OBL OBL PNE Pologonum ramosissimum Bushy knotweed FACW FACW, FACW, FACW, FACW, FAC NT Quercus phellos Willow oak FACU FACU, FACU NT Quercus ingra Water oak FAC+ FACU, FACU NT Quercus ingra Water oak FAC+ FACU, FACU NT Sabal minor Dwart palmetto FACW FACW NST Sagittaria talcata Coastal arrow-head OBL OBL PNE Salicornia bigelovii Annua glasswort OBL* OBL PNE Salitaria talcata Coastal arrow-head OBL* OBL* OBL PNE Salitaria talcata Coastal arrow-head OBL* OBL PNE Salitaria talcata Coastal arrow-head OBL* OBL* OBL* OBL* OBL* OBL Salitaria talcata Coastal arrow-head OBL* OBL*			OBL	OBL	NET
Pologonum hydropiperoidesSwamp smarweedOBLOBLOBLPNEPologonum ramosissimumBushy knotweedFACWFACU-, FACWNTQuercus piellosWillow oakFACWFACU-, FACUNTQuercus falcataSouthern red oakFACUFACU-, FACUNTQuercus viginianaLive oakFACUFACU+, FACUNTSabal minorDwarf palmettoFACUFACU+, FACUNTSabal minorDwarf palmettoFACWFACWNSTSagiltaria falcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLANESalicornia virginicaPerennial glasswortOBL*OBLNTSajitaria sbieloviiAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLNTSajitur sbielorumChinese tallowFACU+FACU+, FACITScirpus americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus ameritinusSalitmarsh bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus oneyi (S. americanus)Olney's bulvushOBLOBLPNESesuvium portulacastrumSea-purslaneFACWFACWFACWSestaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACWFACWStaridago atlitismaTall goldenrodFACWFACW+, FACWPNESolidago atlitismaTall goldenrodFACWFACW+, FACWFACWSpartina spartinaeGuil cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patinasSalideordisersessFACWFACW+, FACWFACW <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>the second se</td><td>FACW+.OBL</td><td>AIEF</td></t<>			the second se	FACW+.OBL	AIEF
Polygonum ramosissimumBushy knotweedFACWFACUFACWANFOuercus phellosWillow oakFACWFACU,FACWNTOuercus falcataSouthern red oakFACUFACL,FACWNTOuercus nigraWater oakFACUFACL,FACWNTOuercus nigraWater oakFACUFACU,FACUNTOuercus nigraUwar palmettoFACWFACUFACU,FACUNTOuercus virginianaLive oakFACWFACWNSTSagittaria falcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLPALESalicornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLPNESalicornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLPNESaliur nigraBlack willowFACU+FACU+,FACITSapitaria americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusCalifornia bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus oneyi (S. americanus)Olney's tattle-bushFACWFACWFACWSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACWFACWPACSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACWFACWPACWSolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACWFACW+ANESpartina alternifloraSmoth cordgrassFACWFACW+FACW+Spartina patensSatimeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW+FACW+Spartina patensSatimeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+FACW+<		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			PNEF
DigitalianDistributionDistributionOuercusplalosWillow oakFACWFACL, FACWNTOuercusfalcataSouthern red oakFACLFACL, FACWNTOuercusouercus virginianaLive oakFACU+FACU+FACU-, FACWNTSabal minorDwarf palmettoFACWFACWNTSajitaria falcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLOBLPNESagittariafalcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLOBLPNESajitaria falcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLNTSajitariafalcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLOBLPNESajitaria falcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLPNESalitornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBLOBLPNESajitaria falcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLPNESalitornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBLOBLPNESajitaria falcataCoastal arrowFACW+FACU+, FACITSajitariafalcak willowFACW+FACW+FACW+, FACITScipus california bulnushOBLOBLPNEScipuscalifornia bulnushOBLOBLOBLPNESestaria argoniculataKinotroot bristlegrassFACWFACWFACWFACWSetariaagoinculataKinotroot bristlegrassFACWFACW, FACW+ANESigritohium exileYelow blue-eyed grassFACW+FACW+FACWFACWSolidago allissima					
Cuercus falcataSouthern red oakFACUFACUFACUL-FACUNTQuercus nigraWater oakFACU-FACU-FACFACWNTQuercus virginianaLive oakFACU-FACU-FACWNTQuercus virginianaLive oakFACU-FACWNTSabal minorDwarf palmettoFACWFACWNSTSagitaria falcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLOBLSalicornia virginicaPerennial glasswortOBL*OBLPNESalix nigraBlack willowFACW+UPL, OBLNTSapium sebiferumChinese tallowFACW+UPL, OBLNTScipus americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus americanusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScipus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScipus californicusSaltmarsh bulrushNIOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWPACWSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACWSolidago altissimaTall golden-rodFACUFACU-, FACWPNESolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACWFACW+FACW-, FACWSpartina gatemsSaltmaradow (marshhay) cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaltmerodFACW+FACW+FACW+, FACW+, OBLFNGSprantina setinaChicken-spike (piefruit)Suedal inearis <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>According to the second s</td> <td></td>				According to the second s	
Outrous rigra Ouercus virginianaWater oak Live oakFAC.+ FAC.HFAC.H FACU+FAC.H FACU-FAC.H FACU-FAC.H FACU-FACU- FACWNT Cuercus virginianaSabal minor Sagittaria falcata Salicornia bigeloviiDwarf palmetto Castal arrow-headOBLOBLOBLNST FACWNST Salicornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswort Annual glasswortOBL*OBLANE Salicornia virginicaPerennial glasswort Perennial glasswortOBL*OBLANE SalicSalicornia virginica SalirangraPerennial glasswort Black willowOBL*OBLOBLNTSapium sebiforum Scirpus californicusCalifornia bulbush California bulbushOBLOBLPNE Scirpus californicusOBLPNE Scirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNE Scirpus californicusScirpus californicus Scipus california Scipus california Scipus california bulrushOBLOBLPNE Scirpus california Scirpus california bulrushOBLOBLPNE Scirpus california Scirpus california bulrushOBLOBLPNE Scirpus california scirpus california bulrushOBLOBLPNE Scirpus california scirpus california scirpus california bulrushOBLOBLPNE Scirpus california scirpus california scirpus california bulrushOBLOBLPNE Scirpus california scirpus california scirpus california scirpus california scirpus california scirpus california scirpus california scirpus californiaOBLOBLPNE Scirpus californi	•				
Cluscus ingra Quercus virginianaTract out tract palmettoFACUL FACULFACUL- FACWFACUL- FACWNTSabi minorDwarf palmettoFACWFACWNSTSagittaria falcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLPNESalicornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLPNESalicornia virginicaPerennial glasswortOBL*OBLPNESalix nigraBlack willowFACU+FACU+,FACITSapium sobilerumChinese tallowFACU+FACU+,FACITScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusSatimarsh bulrushNIOBLPNEScirpus oneyi (S. americanus)Olney's bulrushOBLOBLPNESetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACWFACU+, FACU+, FACU+PNESolidago altissimaTali goldenrodFACWFACWFACPNESpartina spartinaeGuif cordgrassGACFACW+FACW+, FACW+, OBLPNESpartina patensSatimeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW+FACW-, FACW+PNESpartina patensSatimeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW+FACW-FACSpartina patensSatimeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW-, FACW-PNESporabolus virginicusSe					
Controls migninalDivolationFactorFactorFactorFactorNSTSagittaria falcataCoastal arrow-headOBLOBLOBLPNESalicornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLANESalicornia virginicaPerennial glasswortOBL*OBLNTSapium sebiferumChinese tallowFACW+UPL, OBLNTScipus americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus americanusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus anericanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus anericanusOlney's laurashOBLOBLPNEScirpus anericanusOlney's bulushOBLOBLPNEScirpus anericanusOlney's bulushOBLOBLPNESesbaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACWFACWPNSSetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFACWFACWSolidago atlissimaTall goldenrodFACW+FACW+FACW-Spartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassGACW+FACW+FACW+Spartina patensSatimeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+Spartina patensSatimeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+Spartina patensSatimeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+Spartina patensSatimeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1000000000</td>					1000000000
SagittariaDram paintonDBLDBLSagittariafalcataCoastal arrow-headDBLOBLANESalicornia virginicaPerennial glasswortOBL*OBLANESalicornia virginicaPerennial glasswortOBL*OBLPNESalix nigraBlack willowFACW+UPL, OBLNTSapitariaBlack willowFACU+FACU+, FACITScirpus americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusSaltmarsh bulrushNIOBLPNEScirpus olneyi (S. americanus)Olney's bulrushOBLOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWFACWSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACStarinim exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACW,FACW+ANESolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACW+FACW-,FACW+PNESolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACW+FACW+,FACW+PNESpartina alternifloraSmoth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSatimeadow (marshay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+,CBLFNGSpartina patensSatimeadow (marshay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+FACPNESpartina patensSatimeadow (marshay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+FACPNESporabolus virginicusSeashore dropseed	Quercus virginiana				
Salicornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLANESalicornia bigeloviiAnnual glasswortOBL*OBLPNESalicornia virginicaPerennial glasswortOBL*OBLPNESajur sebiferumChinese tallowFACU+UPL,OBLNTSapium sebiferumChinese tallowFACU+FACU+,FACITScirpus americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusSaltmarsh bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusOlney's bulushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusOlney's bulushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusSaltmarsh bulrushOBLOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWPNESetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACFACFACStigrichium exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACU+, FACU+ANESolidago altissinaTall goldenrodFACWFACU-, FACU+PNESpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaltmaedow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW+, OBLFNGSpartina pectinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW+, OBLFNGSpartina pectinataPrairie cordgrassFACWFACW+, FACW+, PNGSpartina pectinataPrairie cordgrassFACWFACW+, FACFAC <td>Sabal minor</td> <td>Dwarf palmetto</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Sabal minor	Dwarf palmetto			
Saliconina virginicaPerennia glaswortOBL*OBLPNESaliconia virginicaBlack willowFACW+UPL, OBLNTSapium sebiferumChinese tallowFACU+FACU+, FACITScirpus americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusSaltmarsh bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus olneyi (S. americanus)Olney's bullushOBLOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWPNSSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACWFACW, FACWPNSSolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU-, FACU+PNSSolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACWFACW-, FACW-, PNSSpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassOBLOBLPNSSpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassOBLOBLPNSSpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW-, FACW-, PNSSpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW-, FACW-, PNGSphenoclea zeylanicaChicken-spike (pietruit)Suada linearisAnnual seepweedFAC+Sphenoclea zeylanicaChicken-spike (pietruit)Satt cedarFACWFACW-Sphenoclea zeylanicaShalt cedarFACWFAC-, FACW-FACW-Sph	Sagittaria falcata	Coastal arrow-head	OBL		PNEF
Salix nigraBlack willowFACW+UPL, OBLNTSalix nigraBlack willowFACW+UPL, OBLNTSapium sebiferumChinese tallowFACU+FACU+, FACITScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus maritimusSattmarsh bulrushNIOBLPNEScirpus californicusSattmarsh bulrushNIOBLPNEScirpus olneyi (S. americanus)Olney's bultushOBLOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWPNESesuvium portulacastrumSea-purstaneFACFACFACSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU-, FACW-ANESolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACWFACW+, CBLPNSSpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW-, CBLFNGSpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, OBLFNGSpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, FACW, PNGSpartina patensSattreadowFACW+FACW+FACWSpartina patensSattreadowFACW+FACWFNGSpartina patensSattreadowGalestressesFACW+FACW, OBLFNGSpartina patensAnnual seepweedOBLOBLOBL	Salicornia bigelovii	Annual glasswort	OBL*	OBL	ANE\$F
Sapium sebifarumChinese tallowFACU+FACU+,FACITScirpus americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus maritimusSaltmarsh bulrushNIOBLPNEScirpus oneyi (S. americanus)Olney's bulrushOBLOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWPNESesburium portulacastrumSea-purslaneFACWFACWPNSSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSisyrichium exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACU+,FACU+PNFSolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACWFACU+,FACW+ANESparina spartinaeGuif cordgrassGBLOBLPNESparina alternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW+,CBLPNESpartina patensSaatmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassGBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaatmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+FACFACSpartina patensSaatmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+FACFACSpartina patensSaatmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+FACFACSpiantina patensSattneedow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+FACFACSpiantina patensSaat cedarFACW+FACW+FAC	Salicornia virginica	Perennial glasswort	OBL*	OBL	PNE\$F
Sapium sebiferumChinese tallowFACU+FACU+, FACI TScirpus americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus maritimusSattmarsh bulrushNIOBLPNEScirpus oneyi (S. americanus)Olney's bulushOBLOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWPNSSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFACW,FACW+ANESSisyrichium exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACU-, FACU+, FACU+PNFSolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACW-FACW-, FACU+PNFSolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW+, FACW+PNFSpartina alternilloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, FAC, PNGSpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, PNGSpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, PNGSpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, PNGSpartina patensSattmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, PNGSpartina consultsOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNESporobolus virginicusS	Salix niora	Black willow	FACW+	UPL, OBL	NT
Scirpus americanusOlney's (American) bulrushOBLOBLPNEScirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus maritimusSaltmarsh bulrushNIOBLPNEScirpus olneyi (S. americanus)Olney's bulrushOBLOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWPNSSesuvium portulacastrumSea-purslaneFACWFACWPNSSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFACW,FACW+ANESolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU-, FACU-PNFSolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW-,FACW-PNSSpartina alternilloraGuif cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina alternilloraSocotobr cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina petinateOctober ladiestressesFACW+FACW-, FACW-PNESpartina petinateCotober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNESpartina petinataPrairie cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpinobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+FAGSpenotolas virginicusSeashore dropseedFAC*FACPNESueda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLOBLPNESpinobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+FAGSueda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBL </td <td>U</td> <td>Chinese tallow</td> <td>FACU+</td> <td>FACU+,FAC</td> <td>IT</td>	U	Chinese tallow	FACU+	FACU+,FAC	IT
Scirpus californicusCalifornia bulbushOBLOBLPNEScirpus maritimusSaltmarsh bulrushNIOBLPNEScirpus olneyi (S. americanus)Olney's bulushOBLOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's ratle-bushFACWFACWNSHSesuvium portulacastrumSea-purslaneFACWFACWPNSSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSetaria geniculataGiant bristlegrassFACWFACW, FACW+ANSSetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFACU, FACU+PNESolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACWFACU-, FACU+PNSSpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina alternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+, OBLPNESpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW+PNESporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNESuaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETawavita gallicaSalt cedarFACWFACW+PNESuaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLNITaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETeucrum cubenseSmall coast germanderFACFACANETawavita gallicaCattailOBLOBLPNETeucrum cubense <td></td> <td></td> <td>OBL</td> <td>OBL</td> <td>PNEGL</td>			OBL	OBL	PNEGL
ScirpusmaritimusSaltmarsh bulrushNIOBLPNEScirpusolneyi(S. americanus)Olney's bulrushOBLOBLPNESesbaniadrummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWNSHSesuviumportulacastrumSea-purslaneFACWFACWPNESetariageniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACWFACW,FACW+ANESisyrichiumexileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACW,FACW+ANESolidagoaltissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU-, FACU+PNFSolidagosempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW-,FACWPNSSpartinaspartinaeGulf cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNFSuaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLOBLNETaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNENETaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNENETeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWANETaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBL			OBL	OBL	PNEGL
Scippo Ineyi (S. americanus)Olney's bulushOBLOBLPNESesbania drummondiiDrummond's rattle-bushFACWFACWNSHSesuvium portulacastrumSea-purslaneFACWFACWPNSSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFNGSetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFACW,FACW+ANESetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFAC,FACW+ANESolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU-,FACU+PNFSolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW+FACW-,FACWPNSSpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassGBLOBLPNESpartina alternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpartina patinaeOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFAC*FACPNFSparololus virginicusSeashore dropseedOBLOBLPNFSuaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLNENETamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC+UPL, FACWPNFTeucrium cubenseSmall cost germanderFAC+UPL, FACWPNFTuraodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFACFAC+UPL, FACWAPNETuraodium distichumBald cypressOBL<			NI	OBL	PNEGL
Sesband Sesband Sesband Sesband Sesband Sesband Sesband Setaria geniculataDrummond's rattle-bush sea-purslaneFACWFACWNSHSesbaria Setaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACPNSSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACPNSSetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFACW,FACW+ANECSisyrichium exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACU,FACW-AIFSolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU-,FACU+PNFSolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW-,FACWPNSSpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina alternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSatmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpartina petinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpartina petinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedOBLOBLNETTamarix gallicaChicken-spike (plefruit)OBLOBLNETTamarix gallicaSatt cedarFACUPL, FACWAPNTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFACOBLOBLNETTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLNEPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFAC <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>A AA</td><td>OBL</td><td>PNEGL</td></td<>			A AA	OBL	PNEGL
Sesuring portulacastrumSea-purslaneFACWFACWPN\$Setaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFACW,FACW+ANEXSisyrichium exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACU,FACW+ANEXSisyrichium exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACU-,FACW+ANEXSolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU-,FACW+PN\$Solidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW-,FACWPN\$Spartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassOBLOBLPNEXSpartina alternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNEXSpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSpenoclea zeylanicaChicken-spike (piefruit)Suaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLNETTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNETypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUInus americanaAmerican elmFACFACNTUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACFACW+NTNT <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>NSH</td>					NSH
SetarialCode pistantCode pistantSetaria geniculataKnotroot bristlegrassFACFACFACSetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFACW,FACW+ANEXSisyrichium exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACU,FACW-AIFSolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU-, FACU+PNFSolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW-,FACW-PNSSpartinaspartinaeGulf cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina alternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNESpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNESpirinthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNESuaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC+UPL, FACWFACTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACFACNTUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACFACNT					PN\$F
Setaria genuciataRinktoor EntrograssFACWFACW,FACW+ANEXSetaria magnaGiant bristlegrassFACWFACW,FACW+AIFSisyrichium exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACWFACU, FACU-PNFSolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU-, FACU+PNFSolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW-, FACW+PNCW-, FACW+PNSSpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassFACW+FACW+, OBLPNSSpartina alternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, OBLPNSSpartina pectinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW, OBLPNSSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSuaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · ·			
Siturn maxinaChain DrintingnasFACFACFAC.AIFSisyrichium exileYellow blue-eyed grassFACUFACU, FACU+PNFSolidago altissimaTall goldenrodFACUFACU, FACU+PNFSolidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW-, FACW+PNSSpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassFACW+FACW+, OBLPNSSpartina alternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, OBLPNSSpartina pectinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW, OBLPNSSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSuaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACFACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACFACNT					
SolidagoTall goldenrodFACUFACU-, FACU+PNFSolidagosempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW-, FACW-PNSSpartinaspartinaeGulf cordgrassFACW+FACW+, OBLPNSSpartinaalternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartinaalternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartinaalternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartinapatensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpartinapatensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpartinapatensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpartinapatensOctober ladiestressesFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACW+PNGSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFACW+FACW+PNGSuaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFACW+FACW+PNGTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACFACNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT				sources and conference and	
Solidago sempervirensSeaside golden-rodFACW-FACW-, FACWPNSSpartina spartinaeGulf cordgrassFACW+FACW+, OBLPNSSpartina alternifloraSmooth cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina cynosuroidesBig cordgrassOBLOBLPNESpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACW+FACW, OBLPNSSpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW, OBLPNSSpartina petinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW, OBLPNGSpartina pectinataOctober ladiestressesFACW+FACW, OBLPNSSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSuaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT				and the second sec	
SpartinaSpartinaGulfcordgrassFACW+FACW+,OBLPNGSpartinaalternifloraSmoothcordgrassOBLOBLPNGSpartinacynosuroidesBigcordgrassOBLOBLPNGSpartinapatensSaltmeadow (marshhay)cordgrassFACWFACW,OBLPNGSpartinapatensSaltmeadow (marshhay)cordgrassFACWFACW,OBLPNGSpartinapetinataPrairiecordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpiranthesovalisOctoberladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSpiranthesovalisOctoberladiestressesFAC*FACPNGSpiranthesovalisOctoberladiestressesFAC*FACPNGSpinobolusvirginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+FNGSuaedalinearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETamarixgallicaSaltcedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodiumdistichumBaldcypressOBLOBLNETTeucriumcubenseSmallcoastgermanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEPNEUlmuscrassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT	Solidago altissima	Tall goldenrod			
SpartingSpartingSmoothcordgrassOBLOBLPNEGSpartingcynosuroidesBigcordgrassOBLOBLPNEGSpartingpatensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW,OBLPNEGSpartingpatensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW,OBLPNEGSpartingpectinataPrairiecordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNEGSpartingpectinataPrairiecordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNEGSpiranthesovalisOctoberladiestressesFAC*FACPNESporobolusvirginicusSeashoredropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSphenocleazeylanicaChicken-spike (piefruit)SuaedalinearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETamarixgallicaSaltcedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodiumBaldcypressOBLOBLNETTeucriumcubenseSmallcoastgermanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTyphaspp.CattailOBLOBLPNEPNEUlmusamericanaAmerican elmFACFACNTUlmuscrassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT	Solidago sempervirens	Seaside golden-rod	FACW-		
Spartina cynosuroidesBig cordgrassOBLOBLPNERSpartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW,OBLPNGSpartina pectinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACW+PNGSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSueeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANELTamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACFAC, FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT	Spartina spartinae	Gulf cordgrass	FACW+	FACW+,OBL	PNG
Spartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW,OBLPNGSpartina pectinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSphenoclea zeylanicaChicken-spike (piefruit)Suada linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANELTamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT	Spartina alterniflora	Smooth cordgrass	OBL	OBL	PNEG
Spartina patensSaltmeadow (marshhay) cordgrassFACWFACW,OBLPNGSpartina pectinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACW,OBLPNGSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFAC*+FACW+PACW+PNGSphenoclea zeylanicaChicken-spike (piefruit)Suaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACFAC, FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT		Big cordgrass	OBL	OBL	PNEG
Spartina pectinataPrairie cordgrassFACW+FACW,OBLPNGSpiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSphenoclea zeylanicaChicken-spike (piefruit)Suaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFACFAC, NT		Saltmeadow (marshhav) cordgrass	FACW	FACW,OBL	PNG
Spiranthes ovalisOctober ladiestressesFAC*FACPNFSporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+PNGSphenoclea zeylanicaChicken-spike (piefruit)Suaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANELTamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFAC, FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT			FACW+	FACW,OBL	FNG
Sporobolus virginicusSeashore dropseedFACW+FACW+FNGSpenoclea zeylanicaChicken-spike (piefruit)Suaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANELTamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFAC, FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT				eservice and a	PNF
Sphenoclea zeylanicaChicken-spike (piefruit)Suaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANETamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFAC,FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT	and the set of the set				
Suaeda linearisAnnual seepweedOBLOBLANELTamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFAC, FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT					
Tamarix gallicaSalt cedarFACWFAC, FACWITTaxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFAC, FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT			OBI	OBI	ANEE
Taxodium distichumBald cypressOBLOBLNETTeucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFAC,FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT					
Teucrium cubenseSmall coast germanderFAC+UPL, FACWAPNTypha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFAC,FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT					
Typha spp.CattailOBLOBLPNEUlmus americanaAmerican elmFACFAC,FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT	Taxodium distichum	••			
Ulmus americanaAmerican elmFACFAC,FACWNTUlmus crassifoliaCedar elmFACFACNT	Teucrium cubense				
Ulmus crassifolia Cedar elm FAC FAC NT	Typha spp.	Cattail		NUMBER OF STREET, STRE	PNEF
olinos orasonolia	Ulmus americana	American elm	FAC	25.250 B	
	Ulmus crassifolia	Cedar elm	FAC	FAC	NT
Vigna luteola Cowpea FACW- FACW-,FACW PNV	Vigna luteola	Cowpea	FACW-	FACW-,FACW	PNVF
			OBL	OBL	PNG

Table 10 (Cont.)

Habitat symbols Characteristic or life form

- A = Annual
- E= Emergent
- F = Forb
- / = Floating
- G= grass
- GL = Grass like
- H= Partly woody
- HS = Half shrub
- I = Introduced
- N= Native
- P = Perennial
- S = Shrub
- Z = Submerged
- \$ = Succulent
- T = Tree
- V = Herbaceous vine
- WV = Woody vine
- NA = No agreement by regional panel
- * = Tentative assignment based on limited information
- "+"= More frequently found in wetland
- "-"= Less frequently found in wetland

ABBREVIATION	INDICATOR CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION
OBL	Obligate wetland	Occur almost always (est. prob. >99%)
		under natural conditions in wetlands.
FACW	Facultative wetland	Usually occur in wetlands (est. prob. 67-99%),
		but occasionally found in nonwetlands.
FAC	Facultative	Equally likely to occur in wetlands
		or nonwetlands (est. prob. 34-66%).
FACU	Facultative upland	Usually occur in nonwetlnads (est. prob. 67-99%),
		but occasionally found in wetlands (e.p. 1-33%).
UPL	Obligate upland	Occur in wetlands in another region,
		but occur almost always (e.p. >99%)
		under natural conditions in nonwetlands
		under natural conditions in nonwetlands

Estuarine system corresponds to salt and brackish marshes and emergent vegetation in the Palustrine system corresponds to fresh marshes. Water regimes used as modifiers in classifying and mapping wetlands help define high and low wetlands (table 6).

Salt-Marsh Community

Salt marshes were examined principally on Follets and Galveston Islands, and Bolivar Peninsula, along the inland margin of West Bay, near Texas City, and at Houston and Smith Points (figs. 5 through 9). Prevalent species in the salt-marsh community include Spartina alterniflora (smooth cordgrass), Batis maritima (saltwort), Distichlis spicata (saltgrass), Salicornia virginica and Salicornia bigelovii (glasswort), Borrichia frutescens (sea-oxeye), Monanthochloe littoralis (shoregrass), Juncus roemerianus (needlegrass rush or blackrush), Suaeda linearis (seepweed), Scirpus maritimus (saltmarsh bulrush), Limonium nashii (sea-lavender), Aster tenuifolius (perennial saltmarsh aster), and Lycium carolinianum (Carolina wolfberry). At higher elevations, Spartina patens (marshhay or saltmeadow cordgrass) and Spartina spartinae (Gulf cordgrass) occur, although these species are more common in brackish marshes. Iva frutescens (big-leaf sumpweed) is locally abundant at higher elevations such as along natural levees.

The low-salt-marsh community is dominated by Spartina alterniflora, which lives in the intertidal zone (fig. 5). Species intermixed most frequently with Spartina alterniflora along the upper part of the intertidal zone include Batis maritima (fig. 6), Distichlis spicata (fig. 7), Scirpus maritimus, Juncus roemerianus, and Salicornia virginica.

Wind-tidal sand flats are common features in some areas, especially on the barrier islands (fig. 10). Although algal mats are abundant in these areas, the flats are generally barren of emergent vegetation because of intermittent salt-water flooding and subsequent evaporation—a process that concentrates salts and inhibits the growth of most plants. Soil salinities on the flats can reach concentrations high enough to kill *Spartina alterniflora* and *Spartina patens* (Webb, 1983). The flats may locally have scattered salt-marsh vegetation. Common plant species are *Salicornia virginica, Salicornia bigelovii, Monanthochloe littoralis,* and *Batis maritima* (fig. 10). Zonation of some salt-marsh species is well defined by elevation transects at Smith Point (fig. 11), in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge (fig. 12), and other locations (appendix C).

The salt-marsh community corresponds in general terms to salt marshes (and locally, salt flats) defined by Shaw and Fredine (1956), Fisher and others (1972, 1973), Gosselink and others (1979), and White and others (1985) (table 4), and to saline wetland species identified by Lazarine (n.d.). In accordance with the classification of wetlands by Cowardin and others (1979), this community is designated (down to class) as estuarine, intertidal, emergent wetland (E_2EM). The water regime modifier, "regularly flooded" (N), is used most frequently to identify low salt marshes; the modifier, "irregularly flooded" (P), is used to define higher marshes (table 6). (The classification by Cowardin and others [1979] has provisions for going beyond the class level and designating species dominance type, water chemistry, and human modifications; examples of the classification given here, however, will be only down to class and water regime.)

Brackish-Marsh Community

The brackish-marsh community is transitional between salt marshes and fresh marshes. These areas are affected both by storm-tidal flooding from bay-estuary-lagoon and Gulf waters and by fresh-water inundation from rivers, precipitation and runoff, or ground water. Because the



Figure 5. Low salt-marsh community of *Spartina alterniflora* and open water on the inland margins of Jones Bay (east end of West Bay). Site No. 10-7, Virginia Point Quad. View is toward Galveston Island.



Figure 6. Salt-marsh community on Follets Island. *Batis maritima*, in foreground, intergrades with *Spartina alterniflora*, in background. Site No. 3-3, Christmas Point Quad. View is landward. See survey line at this site in appendix C.



Figure 7. Low salt-marsh community inland from West Bay. *Distichlis spicata* and scattered *Spartina alterniflora* are in the foreground. *Spartina alterniflora* becomes dominant as elevation decreases in distance. *Scirpus maritimus* is abundant on the margins of the tidal pond on the right; the dark assemblage along the margins of ponds in the upper left is *Juncus roemerianus*. Site No. 10-3, Virginia Point Quad. See survey line at this site in appendix C.



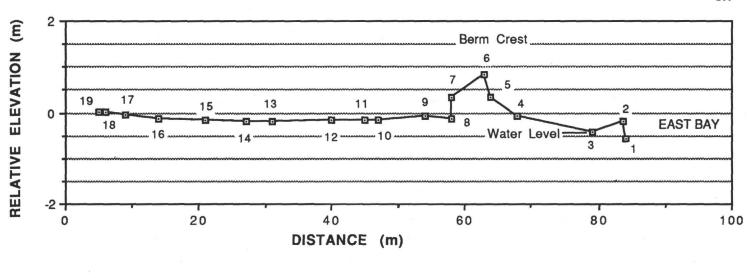
Figure 8. Salt-marsh community on the bayward margin of Bolivar Peninsula. Spartina patens and Distichlis spicata intergrade with Scirpus maritimus. In distance Spartina alterniflora is dominant in more regularly flooded areas. Site No. 18-1, Frozen Point Quad. View is toward East Bay.



Figure 9. Salt-marsh community at Houston Point. Spartina alterniflora dominates the low marsh in this area and intergrades with Distichlis spicata along higher margins. Species in the high marsh include Spartina patens, Aster sp., Borrichia frutescens, Spartina spartinae, Iva frutescens, and Lycium carolinianum. Site No. 26-7, Morgans Point Quad. View is inland (NW).



Figure 10. Salt marsh/sand flat community on Follets Island. Species include Batis maritima, Monanthochloe littoralis, and Salicornia spp. Site No. 3-3, Christmas Point Quad. View is southwestward, roughly parallel to island. See survey line for this site in appendix C.



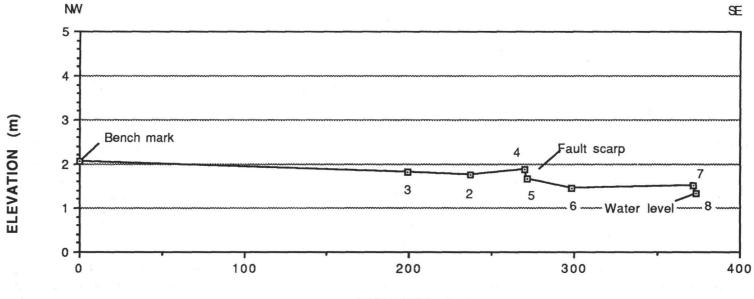
1	Base of erosional scarp	11 to 13	Distichlis spicata
2 to 3	Spartina alterniflora	13 to 15	Spartina alterniflora-Distichlis spicata
3 to 4	Erosional clay ramp	15 to 16	Scirpus maritimus-S. alterniflora-Distichlis
4 to 8	Shell berm	16 to 17	Distichlis-S. alterniflora-Scirpus-Borrichia frutescens
8 to 9	Juncus roemerianus	17 to 18	Spartina spartinae
9 to 10	Spartina patens	18 to 19	S. spartinae-Spartina patens-Iva frutescens-Borrichia
10 to 11	Spartina alterniflora-Distichlis spicata		

Figure 11. Profile of salt marsh at Smith Point showing relative elevations of plant communities. Site No. 20-1.

31

NE

SW





PLANT COMMUNITIES AND GEOMORPHIC FEATURES ALONG PROFILE

BM to 2	Spartina spartinae (80%), Setaria geniculata, Aster sp., Iva annua, others (20%)
2 to 4	Spartina spartinae (90%)
4 to 5	Fault Scarp
5 to 6	Mixed flat and emergent vegetation Monanthochloe-Salicornia-Batis
6 to 7	Distichlis spicata (90%), Salicornia sp. (10%)

Figure 12. Profile of brackish marsh in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge showing relative elevations of plant communities. Site No. 3-1.

brackish-marsh community encompasses a range in salinities from near fresh to near saline, the vegetation types cover a broad spectrum. Species range from those typical of saline marshes to those that occur in fresh marshes.

Areas in which brackish-marsh surveys were conducted included the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge (figs. 13 and 14), Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge and near High Island (figs. 15 and 16), Galveston and Follets Islands (figs. 17 and 18), and Trinity River delta (figs. 19 and 20). Among the dominant species in topographically higher areas of this community are Spartina patens, Spartina spartinae, Borrichia frutescens, Phragmites australis (common reed), Solidago sempervirens (seaside goldenrod), Panicum virgatum (switchgrass) and Spartina cynosuroides (big cordgrass). Other prevalent species, most of which occur in lower, wetter areas (relative to the cordgrasses) include Scirpus maritimus, Scirpus olneyi (Olney bulrush) (fig. 15), Juncus roemerianus, Typha spp. (cattail), Paspalum vaginatum (seashore paspalum), Scirpus californicus (California bulrush), Scirpus americanus (three-square bulrush), Alternanthera philoxeroides (alligatorweed), Eleocharis spp. (spikesedges), Bacopa monnieri (coastal waterhyssop), Echinochloa crusgalli (barnyard grass or water millet), and Aster tenuifolius and Aster subulatus (saline and saltmarsh aster), among others. Spartina alterniflora also occurs locally in the brackish-marsh community (fig. 13). Zonation of various species with respect to elevation are illustrated by marsh profiles on the Trinity River delta, and in the Brazoria (Hoskins Mound profiles), and Anahuac National Wildlife Refuges (appendix C). There are considerable differences in brackish marsh composition in the Brazoria and Anahuac National Wildlife Refuges (figs. 13 and 15) compared to brackish marshes in the Trinity River delta (figs. 19 and 20). In general, the Trinity River delta, which has extensive areas of Alternanthera philoxeroides (fig. 19) and other species occurring in fresher areas (fig. 20), is toward the fresh end of the brackish salinity spectrum.

The brackish-marsh community corresponds, generally, with the coastal salt meadows (grading into fresh marshes) defined by Shaw and Fredine (1956), the brackish (closed) and brackish- to fresh-water marsh by Fisher and others (1972, 1973), the brackish and intermediate marsh by Gosselink and others (1979), and the brackish marsh by Harcombe and Neaville (1977) (table 2) and White and others (1985) (table 4). In the classification system of Cowardin and others (1979), this community is generally designated (down to class) as estuarine, intertidal, emergent wetland (E_2EM). Water regimes are generally the same as for the salt marshes—regularly flooded (N) (low marshes) and irregularly flooded (P) (high marshes).

Spartina spartinae is a common species in brackish marshes (fig. 14). Because of its tendency to occur mostly in topographically higher areas, it has been placed in the marsh, transitional (occurring between wetlands and uplands), and prairie communities by various researchers. It occurs in many areas in conjunction with Spartina patens, becoming more predominant and extensive (relative to Spartina patens) south of the Galveston Bay area along the Texas coast. Tharp (1926) listed Spartina spartinae as a dominant species in the coastal marsh community, but also included it as part of a coastal prairie-marsh-transition community. McAtee (1976) noted that Spartina spartinae flourishes at an elevation between lowland marshes and higher uplands, and apparently requires periodic inundation. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, which has jurisdictional responsibilities for wetlands, considers it to be a transitional species (Lazarine, n.d.). Many classifications place it in wetlands, transitional areas, and prairie grasslands (Fisher and others, 1972, 1973; Correll and Correll, 1975; White and others, 1985), presumably depending on associated plants and soil-moisture conditions reflecting inundation frequency. In the list of wetland plants of Texas (Reed, 1988), Spartina spartinae is categorized as usually found in wetlands, but occasionally found in nonwetlands. Harcombe and Neaville (1977) place it in their cordgrass prairie unit (table 2), but also list it in a checklist of marsh species and note that it probably once was more extensive (in Chambers County) as an intermediate type between upland prairie and brackish marsh. Fleetwood (n.d.) reported that Spartina spartinae was the predominant species in his salty prairie community.



Figure 13. Brackish-marsh community in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge southwest of Hoskins Mound. Although dominant species are *Spartina patens* and *Distichlis spicata, Spartina alterniflora* occurs along the tidal channel. *Ruppia maritima* (widgeongrass) occurs in the channel. Site No. 3-2, Christmas Point and Oyster Creek Quads. View is landward. This site is on the Oyster Creek Quad. at the west end of the survey line at this site. See survey line in appendix C.



Figure 14. Brackish-marsh community in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge east of Hoskins Mound. *Spartina spartinae* is dominant in the foreground and *Juncus roemerianus* in the background. Site No. 7-1, Hoskins Mound Quad. Several elevation surveys were conducted in this area (appendix C).



Figure 15. High and low brackish-marsh communities in the Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge. The high-marsh community is dominated by *Spartina patens* and *Distichlis spicata* in foreground, and the low marsh by *Scirpus olneyi* in the center of the photograph. Site No. 18-9, Frozen Point Quad.; view is landward (NW). See survey line in appendix C.



Figure 16. Brackish-marsh community dominated by *Spartina patens*, west of High Island. Site No. 17-1, High Island Quad.; view is landward (NW).

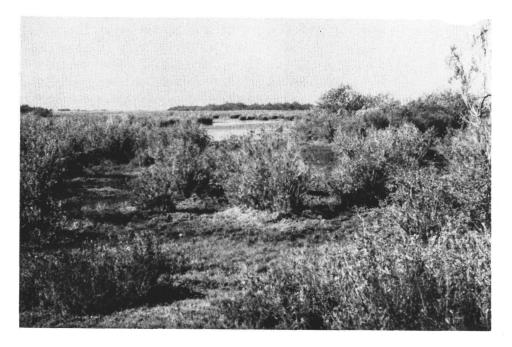


Figure 17. Brackish-marsh community in a swale on Galveston Island. A dike in this area separates a fresher from a more saline assemblage. Species in the fresher area include Bacopa monnieri, Spartina patens, Borrichia frutescens, and probably Paspalum vaginatum and Scirpus californicus. The more saline community (not shown in the photograph) includes Distichlis spicata, Batis maritima, and Salicornia spp. Site No. 10-16, Virginia Point Quad.; view is southwest.



Figure 18. Brackish- to fresh-marsh community in a depression on Follets Island, gulfward of highway. Species include *Typha* sp., *Paspalum vaginatum*, *Scirpus americanus*, and *Phragmites australis*. Bayward, across the highway, a salt-marsh community occurs. Site No. 3-12, Christmas Point Quad.; view is gulfward.



Figure 19. Brackish-marsh community on the Trinity River delta. This area is dominated by *Alternanthera philoxeroides* with local patches of *Crinum americanum* (swamp lily). *Phragmites australis* and scattered trees and shrubs line the natural levee along the Trinity River to the left of the photograph. Site No. 28-11, Anahuac Quad.; view is down river toward Trinity Bay.



Figure 20. Brackish-marsh community on the Trinity River delta near the delta/bay margin. Species include *Scirpus olneyi, Panicum dichotomiflorum, Echinochloa crusgalli, Bacopa monnieri,* and *Eleocharis parvula*. This dynamic area of the delta has a dramatic seasonal change in vegetation as described by White and Calnan (1990). Site No. 28-1, Anahuac Quad.; view is westward.

Brackish marshes dominate the coastal marsh community between High Island and Trinity Bay (fig. 2). They are also widely distributed along the lower reaches of the Trinity bay-head delta below Interstate Highway 10, inland from parts of West Bay, and inland of the Intracoastal Waterway in the Christmas Bay area. They occur in swales and intergrade with salt marshes and sand flats on Galveston Island (fig. 17) and Bolivar Peninsula.

Fresh-Marsh Community

Surveys of fresh to intermediate marshes were conducted along the Trinity (figs. 21 and 22) and San Jacinto Rivers (fig. 23), and at other inland sites (figs. 24 and 25). Environments in which fresh marshes occur are generally beyond the limits of salt-water flooding except perhaps locally during hurricanes. The fresh-water influence from rivers, precipitation, runoff, and ground water is sufficient to maintain a fresher water vegetation community (although many species also occur in brackish marshes) consisting of species such as Typha spp., Phragmites australis, Zizaniopsis miliacea (marsh millet or giant cutgrass), Sagittaria falcata (coastal arrowhead), Scirpus californicus, Eleocharis quadrangulata (squarestem spikesedge) and other species of Eleocharis, Cyperus spp. (flatsedges), Bacopa monnieri, Alternanthera philoxeroides, Paspalum lividum (longtom), and Eichhornia crassipes (water hyacinth) in lower, wetter areas. Topographically higher areas generally include such species as Phragmites australis, Paspalum spp., Polygonum spp. (smartweeds), Panicum spp. (panic grasses), Rhynchospora spp. (beakrushes), and Aster spinosus (spiney aster). Shrubs such as Sesbania drummondii (rattlebush) are scattered around the margins of some fresh marshes and are locally abundant. Some species that are more common in brackish marshes such as Spartina spartinae may also occur in fresh marshes. Harcombe and Neaville (1977) used Spartina patens as an indicator of brackish conditions in differentiating brackish from fresh marshes.

The fresh-marsh community corresponds to the deep fresh and shallow fresh marshes of Shaw and Fredine (1956), inland fresh-water marsh and, locally, brackish- to fresh-water marsh of Fisher and others (1972, 1973), and fresh marsh of Fleetwood (n.d.), Harcombe and Neaville (1977) (table 2), Gosselink and others (1979), and White and others (1985) (table 4). Following the classification by Cowardin and others (1979) this community would be designated (down to class) as palustrine, emergent wetland (PEM) in areas where persistent emergent vegetation such as *Typha* spp. is present, and palustrine, aquatic bed (PAB) where floating vascular plants such as *Eichhornia crassipes* occur. A variety of water regimes can be applied under the Cowardin system (table 6). Low fresh marshes are usually characterized by the "semipermanently flooded" (F) or "seasonally flooded" (C) water regimes, and higher marshes by the "temporarily flooded" (A) regime, and occasionally the seasonally flooded regime. Fresh-water marshes in tidally influenced areas, have a different set of modifiers ranging from "semipermanently flooded—tidal" (T) to "temporarily flooded—tidal" (S) (table 6). These regimes are applicable along river systems, for example, and have been applied to some fresh marshes in the Trinity River delta.

Fresh marshes occur inland along river or fluvial systems and in upland basins and depressions on the mainland and perhaps locally on the barrier islands (fig. 18). Upstream along the river valleys of the Trinity and San Jacinto Rivers, salinities decrease and fresh marshes intergrade with and replace brackish marshes (figs. 21 through 23). Fresh marshes also occur locally in swales on the modern barrier islands and on the Pleistocene barrier strandplain, and in abandoned channels and courses of the Pleistocene fluvial-deltaic systems (fig. 2).



Figure 21. Fresh-marsh community in the Trinity River valley north of Interstate Highway 10. Species include *Cyperus articulatus* (jointed flatsedge), *Sagittaria falcata, Scirpus californicus, Zizaniopsis miliacea*, and *Alternanthera philoxeroides*. Site No. 29-3, Cove Quad.; view is westward.



Figure 22. Fresh- to brackish-marsh community on the Trinity River delta near Old River Lake. Species include Zizaniopsis miliacea, Sagittaria falcata, and Alternanthera philoxeroides. Site No. 29-2, Cove Quad.; view is northwest.



Figure 23. Fresh-marsh and forested-wetland communities in the San Jacinto River valley. Marsh species include *Typha* sp., *Scirpus californicus*, and *Eleocharis* sp. Site No. 31-5, Highlands Quad.; view is southeastward.



Figure 24. Fresh-marsh community of *Scirpus californicus* in an ox-bow lake in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge. Site No. 4-5, Oyster Creek Quad.; view is westward.



Figure 25. Fresh-marsh community dominated by *Eleocharis quadrangulata* (squarestem spikesedge). *Hymenocallis caroliniana* (Carolina spider lily) is the flowering plant. Site No. 15-6, Texas City Quad.

Forested Wetland Communities (Swamps)

Forested wetlands as defined by Cowardin and others (1979) include swamps as well as forested areas less frequently inundated. Swamps, as defined most commonly, are woodlands or forested areas that contain saturated soils or are inundated by water during much of the year. This community is located almost entirely in the alluvial valley of the Trinity River. The swamp community is composed principally of *Taxodium distichum* (bald cypress) (fig. 26). Associated species may include *Cephalanthus occidentalis* (button bush), *Planera aquatica* (water-elm), and *Carya aquatic* (water hickory) (Harcombe and Neaville, 1977).

Areas along the floodplains of streams (excluding swamps) support assemblages of water-tolerant trees and shrubs (fig. 23) that are inundated less frequently than swamps. Trees and shrubs occurring in these areas include *Planera aquatica*, *Quercus phellos* (willow oak), *Quercus nigra* (water oak), *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* (Green ash), *Fraxinus caroliniana* (Carolina ash), *Salix nigra* (black willow), *Ulmus* spp. (elm), *Celtis laevigata* (sugar-berry), *Carya illinoensis* (pecan hickory), *Carya aquatica* (water hickory), *Cephalanthus occidentalis*, *Ilex vomitoria* (yaupon), *Liquidambar styraciflua* (sweet gum), *Sepium sebiferum* (Chinese tallow), *Parkinsonia aculata* (retama), *Gleditsia aquatica* (water locus), and *Sabal minor* (dwarf palmetto). Occurring with hardwoods in some topographically higher areas is *Pinus taeda* (loblolly pine).

Submerged Vegetation Community

Submerged vegetation has a limited distribution in the Galveston Bay system. It occurs principally in patches along the margins of the Trinity River delta, upper Trinity Bay, and Christmas Bay (figs. 27 and 28). Plant species occurring in the comparatively fresh area of the Trinity River delta include *Ruppia maritima* (widgeongrass), *Vallisneria americana* (wild celery), *Potamogeton pusillus* (pondweed), and *Najas quadalupensis* (water nymph) (Pulich and others, 1991). The dominant submerged vegetation along the north and eastern shores of upper Trinity Bay is *Ruppia maritima* (Pulich and White, 1991). In the Christmas Bay area, near Follets island, several true seagrasses occur including *Halodule wrightii* (shoalgrass), the dominant species, *Halophila engelmannii* (clovergrass), and *Thalassia testudinum* (turtlegrass) (Pulich and White, 1991). *Ruppia maritima* is abundant in many inland water bodies and tidal creeks (fig. 13).

The submerged-vegetation community is classified under sounds and bays by Shaw and Fredine (1956); as grassflats by Fisher and others (1972, 1973), and White and others (1985); and as submerged vegetation by Diener (1975). Submerged-vegetation communities are designated as Estuarine, subtidal, aquatic bed (E_1AB) in the classification by Cowardin and others (1979); the water-regime modifier is "subtidal" (L) (table 6).

Soils and Wetland Community Relationships

At the more than 135 sites surveyed around the Galveston Bay system, approximately 40 soil types were identified from county soil surveys (table 11). Several soils were encountered more frequently than others, and can be considered the dominant soils corresponding to wetland communities. For example, the soil most frequently occurring at wetland survey sites was the Harris clay. This typically saline, poorly drained soil is flooded by abnormally high tides, and

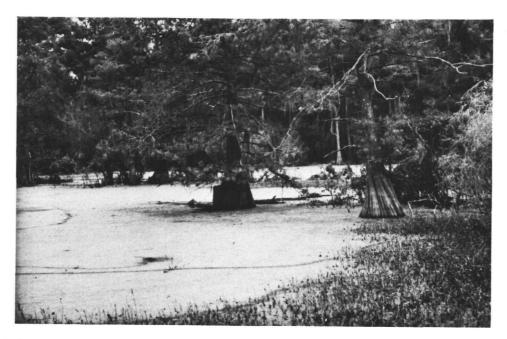


Figure 26. Swamp community dominated by *Taxodium distichum* along the Trinity River inland from Interstate Highway 10. Site No. 29-3, Cove Quad.; view is northward.

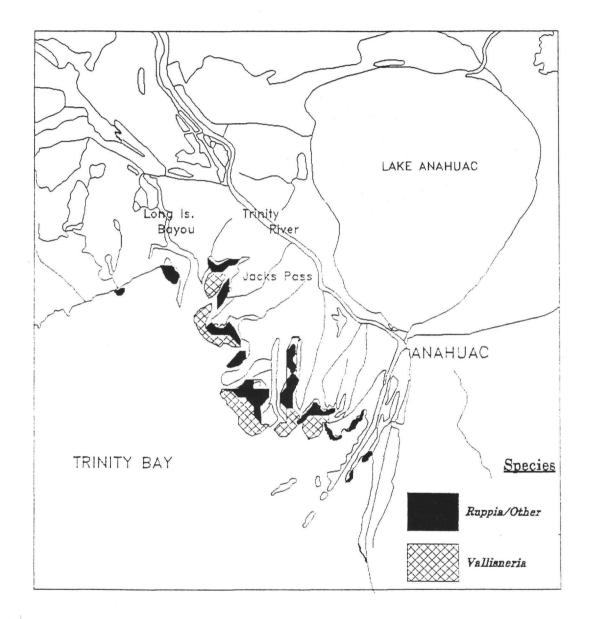


Figure 27. Generalized map showing the locations of submerged vegetation along the margins of the Trinity River delta. (From Pulich and others, 1991)

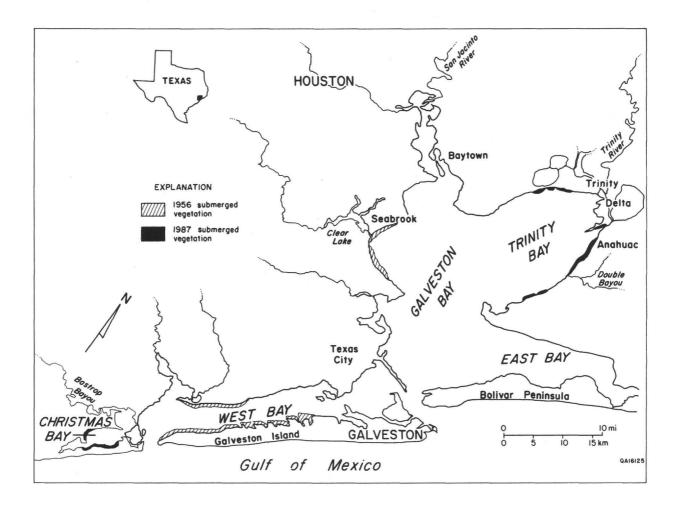


Figure 28. Generalized map showing the locations of submerged vegetation in 1956 and 1987 in the Galveston Bay system excluding areas along the Trinity Delta. The 1956 distribution of submerged vegetation in Trinity and Christmas Bays is not shown. (Modified from Pulich and White, 1991)

Table 11. Characteristics of soils at survey sites. (From USDA Soil Conservation Service County Soil Surveys—Crout, 1976; Wheeler and others, 1976; Crenwelge and others, 1981; and Crenwelge and others, 1988).

SOIL	SALINE OR NONSALINE	DRAINAGE	FREQUENCY OF FLOODING	WATER TABLE
Aldine-urban cmplex				
Asa silty clay loam	nonsaline	well drained	rarely flooded	
Atasco fine sandy loam, 1 to 4% slopes	nonsaline	moderately well drained		lower soil saturated 2-4 months in wet season
Bacliff clay	nonsaline	poorty drained	rarely flooded	<1ft below surface during winter
Bernard clay loam	nonsaline	somewhat poorly drained	rarely flooded	<2 ft below surface during winter
Boy loamy fine sand	nonsaline	somewhat poorly drained		saturated in and above lower soil in wet season
Brazoria clay, 0-1% slopes	nonsaline	somewhat poorly drained	rarely flooded	1 to 3 ft below surface in winter
Caplen mucky silty clay loam	saline	very poorly drained	flooded daily by 2-12 inches of tide water	soil saturated
Caplen-Tracosa complex	saline	very poorly drained	flooded daily by 2-12 inches of tide water	saturated throughout year
Clemville sity clay loam	nonsaline	well drained	rarely flooded	
Follet clay Loam	saline	very poorly drained	flooded daily during high tide	at or near surface most of year
Galveston-Nass complex	nonsaline-slightly saline	excessively to very poorly drained	occasionally to frequently flooded	36-60 inches below to 24 inches above surface
Galveston-Nass complex				
Harris-Tracosa complex	saline	very poorly drained	occasionally to frequently flooded	<20 inches below surface throughout year
Harris clay	typically saline	poorty drained	flooded during abnormally high tides	<20 inches below surface
ljam clay, 0-2% slopes	saline	poorly drained	rarely flooded	<1.5 ft below surface during winter
ljam clay, 2-8% slopes	saline	poorly drained	rarely flooded	<1.5 ft below surface during winter
ljam soils	moderately saline	very poorly drained		at surface to 30 inches below surface
Kaman clay	nonsaline	poorly drained	occasionally flooded	saturated within 30 inches of surface most of year
Karankawa mucky Loam	saline	very poorly drained	flooded daily with 2 to 12 inches of tide water	depressions 0.3 ft deep, soil saturated
Kaufman day	nonsaline	somewhat poorly drained	frequently flooded	surface to 50 inches below during wet season
Kemah-urban land complex	nonsaline	somewhat poorly drained	rarely flooded	<1.5 ft below surface during winter
Lake Charles clay, 1-3% slopes		somewhat poorly drained		
Mocarey-leton complex	nonsaline	somewhat poorly to poorly drained	rarely flooded	<3 ft below surface to 1 ft above
Morey silt loam	nonsaline to slightly saline			
Mustang fine sand	nonsaline	poorly drained	frequent flooding	6 to 40 inches below surface
Mustang fine sand, saline	slightly to strongly saline	poorly drained	frequent flooding by abnormally high tides	6 to 20 inches below surface
Mustang-Nass complex Mustang-Nass complex	nonsaline to moderately saline	poorly to very poorly drained	occasionally to frequently flooded	<6 inches below to 6 to 24 inches above surface
Narta fine sandy loam	saline	somewhat poorly drained	occasionally flooded	
Narta fine sandy loam	moderately saline	somewhat poorly drained	rarely flooded	<1 ft below surface most of winter
Nass very fine sand loam	slightly to strongly saline	very poorly drained	occasionally flooded by storm tides and rains	near surface or up to 2 ft standing water
Nass-Galveston complex,	nonsaline to moderately saline	poorly to somewhat excessively drained	ocassionally to frequently flooded	< 50 inches below (ridges) to 6 to 24 inches above (swales) surface
shell substratum Placedo clay	saline	very poorly drained	frequently flooded	at or near surface most of year
Sievers loam, 0 to 3% slopes	moderately saline	somewhat poorly drained	rarely flooded	2.5 to 4 ft below surface most of winter
Sumpf clay	nonsaline	poorly drained	ponded for several months during year	
Surfside clay	saline	poorly drained	rarely flooded	2 ft below surface during winter
Tatium clay Loam	saline	very poorly drained	flooded daily during high tide	saturated to surface throughout year
Tracosa mucky clay	saline	poorly drained to ponded	flooded daily by 2 to 12 inches of tide water	depressions 0.3 ft deep, some permanent water bodies
Tracosa mucky clay-clay, low complex	saline	very poorly drained to ponded	frequently flooded	flooded daily by 2 to 12 inches tidal water
Vamont clay	nonsaline	somewhat poorly drained	rarely flooded	<1.5 ft below surface most of winter
Vamont clay, 1 to 4% slopes	nonsaline	somewhat poorly drained		
Velasco clay	saline	poorly drained		<20 inches below surface most of year
Verland silty clay loam	nonsaline	somewhat poorly drained	rarely flooded	<1.5 ft below surface most of winter
	saline	poorly drained	frequently flooded	<2 ft below surface during winter
Veston loam				
Veston loam Veston loam (Galveston Co.) Veston silty clay loam	slightly to strongly saline strongly saline	poorly drained poorly drained poorly drained	frequently flooded flooded by unusually high tide	at surface to <2 ft most of year <10 inches below surface

Table 11 (cont.)

DOMINANT PLANTS

Aldine-urban complex native pine and hardwoods; grasses include little bluestem, beaked panicum, longleaf uniola, brownseed paspalum hardwood trees; understory--longleaf uniola (10%), lurid sedge (15%), Virginia wildrye (10%), switchcane (5%), low panicum (5%), nimblewill muhly (5%); Asa silty day loam forbs such as elephantfoot and drummond waxmallow; vines and shrubs--greenbriar, poison-ivy, yaupon, possumhaw pine (dominant), hardwoods, sedges, beaked panicum, little bluestem Atasco fine sandy loam, 1 to 4% slopes little bluestem (dominant), Indiangrass, switchgrass, eastern gamagrass, Florida paspalum, big bluestem, brownseed paspalum, panicum, sedges **Bacliff** clay Bernard clay loam little bluestem (dominant), indiangrass, switchgrass, eastern gamagrass, Florida paspalum, big bluestem, brownseed paspalum, panicum, sedges Boy loamy fine sand pine woodlands; bermudagrass, coastal bermuda grass, and bahiagrass hardwood trees; understory -- lurid sedge (35%), Virginia wildrye (10%), nimblewill muhly (10%), longleaf uniola (5%); rustyseed paspalum (5%); Brazoria clay, 0 to 1% slopes vines and shrubs--greenbrier, Alabama supplejack, yaupon, American elder, dwarf palmett Capien mucky silty day loam marshhay cordgrass, common reed, seashore saltgrass, sagittaria, bulrushes, big cordgrass, smooth cordgrass Capien-Tracosa complex Tracosa--Smooth cordgrass (dominant), seashore saitgrass, glasswort, maritime saitwort, saitmarsh buirush, widgeongrass; (for Caplen see above) Clemville silty clay loam hardwood trees; understory--lurid sedge (15%), Virginia wildrye (10%), longleaf uniola (10%), switchcane (5%), low panicum (5%), nimblewill muhly; forbs (10%) such as elephantfoot and drummond waxmallow; vines and shrubs--greenbrier, poison-ivy, yaupon, possumhaw Follet clay Loam smooth cordgrass (90%) Galveston-Nass complex swales -- marshhay cordgrass, seashore saltgrass, seashore paspalum, gulfdune paspalum, shoregrass, gulf cordgrass, red lovegrass, needlegrass rush, sea-oxeye, glasswort ridges--gulfdune paspalum, marshhay cordgrass, bushy bluestem, red lovegrass, knotroot bristlegrass, bushy bluestem, bermudagrass, baccharis, southern wax myrtle marshhay cordgrass (50%), seashore saltgrass (10%), seashore paspalum (10%), olney bulrush (10%); 5% forbs--saltmarsh aster, sea-oxeye, bacopa Harris-Tracosa complex Harris day marshhay cordgrass (50%), seashore saltgrass (25%) ljam clay, 0-2% slopes gulf cordgrass (dominant), little bluestem, switchgrass, indiangrass, marshhay cordgrass, knotroot bristlegrass, longspike tridens ljam clay, 2-8% slopes gulf cordgrass (dominant), little bluestern, switchgrass, indiangrass, marshhay cordgrass, knotroot bristlegrass, longspike tridens liam soils gulf cordgrass (73%), marshhay cordgrass (2%), common reedgrass (5%), switchgrass (5%), little bluestem (2%), knotroot bristlegrass (2%), forbs (5%) Kaman day common bermudagrass and dallisgrass; woodlands -- elm, water oak, beech, willow oak, cypress, paimetto, sedges, longleaf uniola, and switch cane Karankawa mucky Loam smooth cordgrass Kaufman clay bermudagrasses, dallissgrass, tall fescue, johnsongrass, bluestems, clovers; water-tolerant hardwoods--cypress, water cak, sweetgum Kemah-urban land complex not described Lake Charles day little bluestem (50%), indiangrass (10%), eastern gamagrass (5%), switchgrass (5%), big bluestem (5%), brownseed paspalum (5%), Florida paspalum (3%) switchgrass, maidencane, eastern gamagrass (dominants); indiangrass, Florida paspalum, longtom, squarestem spikesedge, brownseed paspalum, Mocarev-leton complex knotroot bristlegrass, and low panicums; needlerush grass, rushes, sedges carpetgrass, baccharis, sesbania Morey silt loam prairie grasses such as bermudagrass, bahlagrass, dallisgrass, bluestems, indiangrass, beaked panicum, paspalums, sedges, and others; woodland species may include lobiolly pine, slash pine, white oak, red oak, and sweetgum Mustang fine sand gufidune paspalum (30%), marshhay cordgrass (20%), herbaceous mimosa, beach ground cherry, waxmyrtie, eastern baccharis Mustang fine sand, saline marshhay cordgrass (25%), sedges and rushes (25%), more saline areas-maritime saltwort, shoregrass, glasswort, sea-oxeye, seashore saltgrass Mustang-Nass complex swales -- marshhay cordgrass, seashore saltgrass, seashore paspalum, gulfdune paspalum, shoregrass, gulf cordgrass, red lovegrass, needlegrass rush, sea-oxeye, glasswort ridges--guildune paspalum, marshhay cordgrass, bushy bluestem, red lovegrass, knotroot bristlegrass, bushy bluestem, bermudagrass, baccharis, southern wax myrtle Narta fine sandy loam gulf cordgrass (60%), marshhay cordgrass (5%), switchgrass (5%), little bluestem (5 %), seashore saltgrass (5%), forbs--sea-oxeye gulf cordgrass (dominant), little bluestem, switchgrass, indiangrass, marshhay cordgrass, knotroot bristlegrass, longspike tridens Nass very fine sand loam marshhay cordgrass, seashore saltgrass, seashore paspalum Nass-Galveston complex, swales--marshhay cordgrass, seashore saltgrass, seashore paspalum, gulfdune paspalum, shoregrass, gulf cordgrass, red lovegrass, needlegrass rush, sea-oxeye, glasswort shell substratum ridges--gulfdune paspalum, marshhay cordgrass, bushy bluestem, red lovegrass, knotroot bristlegrass, bushy bluestem, bermudagrass, baccharis, southern wax myrtle Placedo clay marshhay cordgrass and seashore saltgrass (dominant), seashore paspalum, seashore dropseed, olney bulrush, saltmarsh bulrush, saltmarsh aster, needlerush grass; less saline areas -- common reed, seashore paspalum, longtom Sievers loam, 0 to 3% slopes gulf cordgrass (dominant), little bluestem, switchgrass, indiangrass, marshhay cordgrass, knotroot bristiegrass, longspike tridens Sumpf clay giant cutgrass (20%), maidencane (25%), cattail (10%) Surfside clay gulf cordgrass (80%), sea-oxeye and other forbs Tatum clay Loam smooth cordgrass (90%) Tracosa mucky clay smooth cordgrass (90%) Tracosa mucky clay-clay, low complex smooth cordgrass (dominant); seashore saltgrass, glasswort, maritime saltwort, saltmarsh bulrush; widgeongrass Vamont clay little bluestem (dominant), indiangrass, switchgrass, eastern gamagrass, Florida paspalum, big bluestem, brownseed paspalum, panicum, sedges Vamont day, 1 to 4% slopes mixed pine and hardwoods, sedges, switchgrasses, and bluestem; bermudagrass, dallisgrass Velasco clay marshhay cordgrass (60%), seashore saltgrass (15%), seashore paspalum (15%) Verland silty day loam little bluestem (dominant), indiangrass, switchgrass, eastern gamagrass, Florida paspalum, big bluestem, brownseed paspalum, panicum, sedges Veston Loam gulf cordgrass (50%), marshhay cordgrass (20%), indiangrass, little bluestem, switchgrass, knotroot bristlegrass in higher areas Veston loam (Galveston Co.) maritime saltwort, shoregrass, glasswort, and sea-oxeye interspersed with barren flat, seashore saltgrass, sea lavender, seepweed, Carolina wolfberry, and eastern baccharis Veston silty clay loam shoregrass (35%), bushy sea-oxeye (10%)

SOIL

47

supports a vegetation assemblage composed predominantly of *Spartina patens* and *Distichlis spicata* (table 11). These species were the most frequently encountered during field surveys.

To simplify the discussion of soil types and their relationships to wetland communities, Marsh Rangeland Sites defined by Crenwelge and others (1988) in the soil survey of Galveston County will be used for comparing soils with wetland communities described in this report.

Marsh Rangeland Sites (Crenwelge and others, 1988) include the following sites, or complexes: (1) Salt Marsh Range Site, (2) Tidal Flat Range Site, (3) Salt Flat Range Site, (4) Low Coastal Range Site, (5) Coastal Swale Range Site, (6) Deep Marsh Range Site, (7) Salty Prairie Range Site, and (8) Coastal Sand Range Site.

The Salt Marsh Range Site, with elevations of 1 to 4 ft above sea level, occurs in relatively level coastal marsh areas and in flood plains. It is composed of the Harris clay (Ha and 19), Placedo clay (Pd), and Veston loam, strongly saline (Vx) (table 11). Almost 40 sites, or about 30 percent of all the sites surveyed, corresponded to the Salt Marsh Range Site complex as defined by Crenwelge and others (1988). Based on field survey locations, the wetland communities that were typically found on these soils are brackish-water and salt-water marshes (as mapped by White and others, 1985) (appendix A). These communities make up 70 percent of the survey sites within the Salt Marsh Range. High brackish-water marshes represented 30 percent of the sites. Among the dominant species in high brackish- and high salt-water marshes are *Spartina patens* and *Distichlis Spicata* (table 8).

The Tidal Flat Range Site corresponds to broad coastal tidal marshes at elevations slightly below sea level to about 1 ft above sea level. It consists of the Follet clay loam (Fo), Tatlum clay loam (Ta) and the Tracosa soil in the Caplen-Tracosa complex (Ct), the Tracosa mucky clay (Tm), and the Tracosa mucky clay-clay, low complex (Tx) (table 11). Approximately 15 percent of the field survey sites are located within the the Tidal Flat Range Site. The predominant wetland communities (as defined and mapped by White and others, 1985) are proximal salt-water marshes, which represent about 70 percent of the field survey sites located in the Tidal Flat Range Site. The predominant vegetation is *Spartina alterniflora*; other species may include *Batis maritima*, *Distichlis spicata*, *Salicornia* spp., *Scirpus maritimus*, and *Juncus roemerianus*.

The Salt Flat Range Site occurs in nearly level coastal marshes with elevations slightly above mean sea level to about 3 ft above sea level. Soils of this range site are strongly saline Mustang fine sand (Ms) and very strongly saline Veston loam (Vx) (table 11). Sixteen survey sites were located within these soils, or slightly more than 10 percent of all sites surveyed. Wetland communities represented on the Salt Flat Range Site are predominantly salt-water marshes, but some include transitional areas and mixtures of marshes and barren sand flats (White and others, 1985) (appendix A). Vegetation includes *Batis maritima, Monanthochloe littoralis, Salicornia* spp., *Borrichia frutescens, Distichlis spicata, Limonium nashii, Lycium carolinianum*, and others.

The Coastal Swale Range Site occurs in swales between beach ridges and in shallow depressions on nearly level coastal flats. Soils in this range site are principally in the Nass soil of the Galveston-Nass complex (Gc), the Mustang-Nass complex (Mt), and the Nass-Galveston complex shell substratum (Nx). Vegetation communities were surveyed at nine sites corresponding to soils in the Coastal Swale Range Site. The areas surveyed were mostly located on Galveston Island, much of which is characterized by relict beach ridge and swale topography. Vegetation communities are predominantly defined by brackish- and salt-water marshes, both low and high marshes (White and others, 1985). Vegetation includes Spartina patens, Distichlis spicata, Paspalum vaginatum, Paspalum monostachyum, Monanthochloe littoralis, Spartina spartinae, Juncus roemerianus, Salicomia spp., and Borrichia frutescens. The Deep Marsh Range Site commonly corresponds with marshes near bays and bayous where tidal-water salinities are lower because of saltwater and freshwater mixing. Elevations range from sea level to 1 ft above. Soils include the Caplen mucky silty clay loam (Ca), and the Caplen soil in the Caplen-Tracosa complex. Dominant vegetation is *Spartina patens* and *Distichlis spicata*. *Spartina cynosuroides* has been a dominant species on this range site in the past, but has been replaced principally by *Spartina patens* (Crenwelge and others, 1988). Depending on water depth and salinities, *Sagittaria* and bulrushes may also occur in this marsh range site. Only a couple of survey sites (high, or distal, salt-water marshes) occur within this range site.

The Salty Prairie Range Site occurs on broad, relatively level coastal flats and marshes, where elevations range from 2 to 8 ft above sea level. Among the soils characterizing this range site is the Ijam soil in the Ijam clay, 0–2 percent slopes (ImA), and 2–8 percent slopes (ImB), Narta fine sandy loam (Na), Sievers loam (SeB), and slightly saline Veston loam (Vx). Most of the survey sites in this range site correspond to the Ijam soils, which might be considered a disturbed soil complex (fig. 29). Ijam soils are formed in saline, clayey, marine and alluvial sediment deposits that were dredged to construct and maintain canals or waterways. Plant communities on these soils vary widely because of the variations in salinities and elevations that characterize this range site. Plant communities may include brackish and salt marshes, barren flats, transitional areas, and uplands. The dominant vegetation in many topographically higher areas is *Spartina spartinae*. Other species may include *Borrichia frutescens*, *Panicum virgatum*, *Spartina patens*, *Phragmites australis*, and *Setaria geniculata*.

The Low Coastal Range Site consists of level to gently sloping coastal sands that roughly parallel the Gulf shoreline; elevations are less than 3.3 m (10 ft) above sea level. Soils in this range site are the Galveston soil in the Galveston-Nass complex (Gc) and Nass-Galveston complex (Nx), and Mustang soils in Mustang fine sand (Mn), Mustang-Nass complex (Mt), and Mustang fine sand, slightly saline (Ms). The Galveston and Mustang soils are at elevations generally too high for marsh development, and therefore, correspond most frequently to uplands (U) and possibly transitional areas as mapped by White and others (1985). Wetlands occur in the Nass soils of the Gc and Nx complexes (see Coastal Swale Range Site).

The Coastal Sand Range Site is composed of nearly level to undulating coastal ridges that parallel the Gulf shoreline. Elevations, which are up to 4 m (12 ft) above mean sea level, preclude marsh development on this range site.

Examples of Wetland Profiles Developed From Topographic Survey Transects

Topographic surveys of marsh communities were conducted at selected sites around the Galveston Bay system. These data are presented in appendix C. Descriptions of the zonation of plant species along two transects are presented here.

Smith Point Transect

The elevation survey of the Smith Point marsh is shown in figure 11. The transect has a bearing of south 45 degrees west (S45°W) and is approximately 85 m (279 ft) long. The southwest end of the transect intersects the shoreline of East Galveston Bay. The total range in elevation of the transect is approximately 1.5 m (5 ft), which is the vertical distance from station 1 (just below the water line) to station 6, the crest of the shell berm. Marsh plants, which are absent on the shell berm, have a much lower range in elevation, about 45 cm (1.5 ft) (fig. 11). This salt marsh community, which is classified as an estuarine intertidal emergent community (E_2EM) as



Figure 29. Disturbed-area community on a small spoil mound along the Intracoastal Waterway on the landward margin of Follets Island. A mixed assemblage of approximately 10 salt-marsh species occurs on the mound. Species range from *Iva frutescens* and *Spartina spartinae* at the top, to *Batis* and *Salicornia* at the base. Site No. 1-2, Freeport Quad. (This Quad is not officially part of the project area).

defined by Cowardin and others (1979), is made up of about 8 different species. Spartina alterniflora (smooth cordgrass), as expected, occurs at the lowest elevation (water line), and a community composed of Spartina spartinae (gulf cordgrass or sacahuista), Spartina patens (marshhay cordgrass), Iva frutescens (bigleaf sumpweed or marshelder), and Borrichia frutescens (sea-oxeye) occurs at the highest elevation (stations 18 and 19, fig. 11). The profile exemplifies how small changes in elevation along the microtidal Texas coast can affect plant distribution. Occurring at elevations between the water line and the highest marsh plants on the profile are several species (fig. 11) including, at lower elevations, Scirpus maritimus (salt-marsh bulrush) and Juncus roemerianus (needlegrass rush); at slightly higher elevations Distichlis spicata (seashore saltgrass) occurs. Spartina patens and Borrichia also occur at intermediate elevations, but are still higher than Spartina alterniflora, Scirpus, Juncus, and Distichlis. The range in elevation for Spartina alterniflora is about 25 cm (0.8 ft) along this transect, so it occurs mixed with other species locally.

A close look at the profile (fig. 11) shows that very small changes in elevation can apparently increase the regularity of flooding and enable species like *Spartina alterniflora* to become established. Stations 10 and 14 have *Spartina alterniflora* mixed with *Distichlis*. At slightly higher elevations toward station 12, only *Distichlis* is present.

This particular survey shows that, in general, the species occurring at lowest (and therefore most frequently flooded) elevations are *Spartina alterniflora*, *Scirpus maritimus*, and *Juncus roemerianus*, with *Distichlis* mixing with these species locally. Occurring at higher elevations are *Spartina patens*, *Borrichia*, *Spartina spartinae*, and *Iva frutescens*.

Wetland indicator plant species designations in the National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: 1988 Texas, by P. B. Reed, USFWS, were used as a guide to help delineate species associations in some areas. Species identified along the Smith Point profile are all wetland species, but Spartina alterniflora, Scirpus maritimus, and Juncus roemerianus are classified as obligate (OBL) wetland plants, which means that under natural conditions they have an estimated probability of occurring in wetlands greater than 99 percent of the time. The other species listed above (i.e., those occurring at slightly higher and drier elevations) are facultative wetland (FACW) plants, which means that they usually occur in wetlands (estimated probability of 67 to 99 percent), but occasionally are found in nonwetlands. As expected, the elevation measurements properly defined the species that can tolerate wetter conditions and are therefore more frequently found in wetlands.

Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge Transect

The second salt marsh transect along which elevations, distances, and bearings were measured was located in the Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge (fig. 12). The transect, which is approximately 375 m (1,230 ft) long, is oriented roughly perpendicular to the hydrologic gradient and was tied to a USGS bench mark with an elevation of 2.2 m (6.6 ft) at the northwest end of the transect. Lower elevations occur on the downthrown side of a fault located at stations 4 and 5 on the profile (fig. 12). The difference in elevations on each side of the fault line produces a dramatic effect in the vegetation communities. Between the bench mark and station 4 at the edge of the fault (this segment of the transect marks the upthrown side of the fault) the plant community is dominated by *Spartina spartinae*, with scattered species including *Setaria geniculata* (knotroot bristlegrass), *Iva annua* (seacoast sumpweed), and *Aster spp*. Additional species reported in this area in the Brazoria County Soil Survey include *Nothoscordum bivalve* (false garlic) and *Sabatia campestris* (prairie rose-gentian). The dominant species *Spartina spartinae* is classified as a faculative wetland (FACW), but other species, except for *Aster* (OBL), are found much less frequently in wetlands. *Iva annua* and *Setaria* are classified as facultative

(FAC), and are, therefore, equally likely to occur in nonwetlands as wetlands. Sabatia and Nothoscordum are classified as facultative upland species (FACU), which means the probability of their occurring in a wetland is only 1 to 33 percent.

On the downthrown side of the fault, a definite wetland community occurs. The drop in elevation from the top of the fault scarp to the wetland community is more than 30 cm (1 ft). Plant species between stations 5 and 6 (fig. 12) on the profile are composed of patches of *Monanthochloe, Salicornia*, and *Batis* occurring within a sand/mud flat that is capped by an algal mat. At lower elevations, between stations 6 and 7, *Distichlis* composes about 90 percent of the community, with scattered *Salicornia* making up the remaining 10 percent. All the species on the downthrown side of the fault, where wetter conditions characterize the lower elevations, are obligate wetlands.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study was sponsored by the Galveston Bay National Estuary Program, funded by the United States Environmental Protection Agency under assistance agreement with the Texas Water Commission. Special thanks go to Diane Spinney and Thomas Tremblay of the Bureau of Economic Geology for assistance in the geographic information system, ARC-INFO, and to Margaret Evans and Jamie Coggin for assistance in figure and table paste-up. Editing was by Kitty Challstrom and final word processing was by Susan Lloyd, under the direction of Susann Doenges, Editor in chief.

REFERENCES

- Adams, D. B., and Tingley, C. A., 1977, A study of the hydrological and nutrient exchange processes in the Trinity River delta, Texas, part II, marsh habitats and primary production in the Trinity River delta: report prepared for Texas Department of Water Resources by Espey, Huston and Associates, Inc., document no.77-103, job no. 0216, 20 pp.
- Anderson, J. R., Hardy, E. E., Roach, J. T., and Witmer, R. E., 1976, A land use and land cover classification system for use with remote sensor data: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 964, 27 pp.
- Benton, A. R., Jr., Snell, W. W., and Clark, C. A., 1979, Monitoring and mapping of Texas coastal wetlands, Galveston Bay and Sabine Lake areas, 1978 growing season: Texas A&M University, College Station, Remote Sensing Center, technical report RSC-102, 123 pp.
- Bray, W. L., 1906, Vegetation of Texas: University of Texas Bulletin, v. 82, no. 10, p. 1-106.
- Brown, L. E., 1985, An annotated checklist of the vascular plants of the Armand Bayou Nature Park and vicinity, southeastern Harris County, Texas.
- Chabreck, R. H., 1972, Vegetation, water, and soil characteristics of the Louisiana coastal region: Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College Bulletin 664, 72 pp.
- Correll, D. S., and Correll, H. B., 1975, Aquatic and wetland plants of southwestern United States: Stanford University Press, Stanford, California, 2 volumes, 1777 pp.
- Cowardin, L. M., Carter, V., Golet, F. C., and LaRoe, E. T., 1979, Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, Washington, D.C., FWS/OBS-79/31, 103 pp.
- Crenwelge, G. W., Crout, J. D., Griffin, E. L., Golden, M. L., and Baker, J. K., 1981, Soil survey of Brazoria County, Texas: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 182 pp., 36 maps.
- Crenwelge, G. W., Griffin, E. L, and Baker, J. K., 1988, Soil survey of Galveston County, Texas: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 182 pp., 36 maps.
- Crout, J. D., 1976, Soil survey of Chambers County, Texas: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 53 pp., 54 maps.

- Diener, R. A., 1975, Cooperative Gulf of Mexico estuarine inventory and study—Texas; area description: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, technical report, National Marine Fisheries Service Circular 393, 129 pp.
- Fisher, W. L., Brown, L. F., Jr., McGowen, J. H., and Groat, C. G., 1973, Environmental Geologic Atlas of the Texas Coastal Zone—Beaumont-Port Arthur Area: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, 9 maps, 93 pp.
- Fisher, W. L., McGowen, J. H., Brown, L. F., Jr., and Groat, C. G., 1972, Environmental Geologic Atlas of the Texas Coastal Zone—Galveston-Houston Area: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, 9 maps, 91 pp.
- Fleetwood, R. J., no date, Plants of Brazoria/San Bernard National Wildlife Refuges, Brazoria County, Texas: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 61 pp.
- Frye, R. G., Brown, K. L., and McMahan, C. A., 1984, The vegetation types of Texas: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, color map, scale 1:500,000.
- Gabrysch, R. K., and Bonnet, C. W., 1975, Land-surface subsidence in the Houston-Galveston region, Texas, Texas Water Development Board, Report 188, 19 pp.
- Godfrey, C., McKee, G. S., and Oakes, H., 1973, General soils map of Texas: Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication, MP-1304, color map, scale 1:1,500,000.
- Gosselink, J. G., Cordes, C. L., and Parsons, J. W., 1979, An ecological characterization study of the Chenier Plain coastal ecosystem of Louisiana and Texas: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, FWS/OBS-78/9 through 78/11, 3 volumes.
- Gould, F. W., 1975, Texas plants—a checklist and ecological summary: Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, MP-585/Revised, College Station, Texas, 121 pp.
- Harcombe, P. A., and Neaville, J. E., 1977, Vegetation types of Chambers County, Texas: Texas Journal of Science, v. 29, p. 209-234.
- Kuchler, A. W., 1966, Potential natural vegetation: U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C., color map, scale 1:7,500,000.
- Lazarine, P., no date, Common wetland plants of southeast Texas: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Galveston District, various pagination.
- McAtee, J. W., 1976, Autecological aspects of Gulf cordgrass [Spartina spartinae (Trin.) Hitchc.] communities of the Texas coastal prairie, p. 2–12, in Range ecological and management

research on the coastal prairie, progress report of cooperative studies: Welder Wildlife Foundation and Texas A&M University, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Sinton, Texas.

- Penfound, W. T., and Hathaway, E. S., 1938, Plant communities in the marshlands of southeastern Louisiana: Ecological Monographs, v. 8, no. 1, 56 pp.
- Pulich, W. M., Jr., and White, W. A., 1991, Decline of submerged vegetation in the Galveston Bay System: chronology and relationship to physical processes: Journal of Coastal Research, v. 7, no. 4, p. 1125–1138.
- Pulich, W. M., Jr., White, W. A., Castiglione, M., and Zimmerman, R. J., 1991, Status of submerged vegetation in the Galveston Bay System, in Shipley, F. S., and Kiesling, R. W., eds., proceedings, Galveston Bay characterization workshop, February 21–23, Galveston Bay National Estuary Program Publication GBNEP-6, p. 127–132.
- Reed, P. B., Jr., 1988, National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: 1988—Texas: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, St. Petersburg, Florida, various pagination.
- Shaw, S. P., and Fredine, C. G., 1956, Wetlands of the United States, their extent and their value to waterfowl and other wildlife: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Circular 39, 47 pp.
- Shew, D. M., Baumann, R. H., Fritts, T. H., and Dunn, L. S., 1981, Texas barrier island region ecological characterization: environmental synthesis papers: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, Washington, D.C., FWS/OBS-81/32, 413 pp.
- Tharp, B. C., 1926, Structure of Texas vegetation east of the 98th meridian: University of Texas, Austin, Bulletin 2606, 97 pp.
- Thayer, G. W., and Ustach, J. F., 1981, Gulf of Mexico wetlands: value, state of knowledge and research needs, *in* Proceedings of a symposium on environmental research needs in the Gulf of Mexico, Atwood, D. K., convener, v. 2B, Key Biscayne, Florida, September 30-October 5, 1979 p. 1–30.
- Thomas, G. W., 1975, Texas plants—an ecological summary, in Texas plants—a checklist and ecological summary, Gould, F. W., ed., Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, MP-585/Revised, College Station, Texas, p. 7–14.
- Ward, G. H., Jr., and Armstrong, N. E., 1980, Matagorda Bay, Texas: its hydrography, ecology and fishery resources: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-81/52, 230 pp.

- Webb, J. W, 1983, Soil water salinity variations and their effects on Spartina alterniflora: Contributions in Marine Science, v. 26, p. 1–13.
- Wheeler, F. F., and others, 1976, Soil survey of Harris County, Texas: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 140 pp., 140 maps.
- White, W. A., and Calnan, T. R., 1990, Sedimentation and historical changes in fluvial-deltaic wetlands along the Texas Gulf Coast with emphasis on the Colorado and Trinity River deltas: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, final report prepared for the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, 124 p., 7 Appendices.
- White, W. A., Calnan, T. R., Morton, R. A., Kimble, R. S., Littleton, T. G., McGowen, J. H., Nance, H. S., and Schmedes, K. E., 1985, Submerged lands of Texas, Galveston-Houston area: sediments, geochemistry, benthic macroinvertebrates, and associated wetlands: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology, Special Publication, 145 pp.
- White, W. A., Calnan, T. R., Morton, R. A., Kimble, R. S., Littleton, T. G., McGowen, J. H., and Nance, H. S., 1987, Submerged lands of Texas, Beaumont-Port Arthur area: sediments, geochemistry, benthic macroinvertebrates, and associated wetlands: The University of Texas at Austin, Bureau Economic Geology, Special Publication, 110 pp.

Appendix A

Site Survey numbers, locations including UTM, soils and general wetland units.

						2		
	Site Number				UTM Coor		-	
Quadrangle	Quad Site	County	Photograph	Site	Easting	Northing	Soil*	Sub Land **
Freeport	1-1	Brazoria	GHGH 8011	5	274150	3209100	10	TA/FH
Freeport	1 - 2	Brazoria	GHKL 8098	1	278955	3207845	4.4	SD
Freeport	1 - 3	Brazoria	GHKL 8098	2	280480	3207620	30,31	SP
Christmas Point	3 - 1	Brazoria	GHGH 8012	3	281040	3216595	20,39	U
Christmas Point	3 -2	Brazoria	GHCD 7931	3	281300	3221205	32	BH/BL
Christmas Point	3 — 3	Brazoria	GHGH 8012	1a	281620	3208600	30,31,16	SP/U
Christmas Point	3 - 4	Brazoria	GHGH 8012	2b	283000	3215800	19	BH
Christmas Point	3 — 5	Brazoria	GHCD 7932	3 b	283350	3221240	19	BH/BL
Christmas Point	3 - 6	Brazoria	GHCD 7932	3a	283905	3220980	1.9	BH/BL
Christmas Point	3 - 7	Brazoria	GHGH 8013	2	283995	3211210	31,16	SP
Christmas Point	3 — 8	Brazoria	GHCD 7932	3	284210	3220750	19	BH
Christmas Point	3 — 9	Brazoria	GHCD 7932	2	284775	3220460	19	WU
Christmas Point	3 - 1 0	Brazoria	GHCD 7932	2a	284860	3220745	19	BL
Christmas Point	3 - 1 1	Brazoria	GHGH 8013	1a		3213510	16	SP
Christmas Point	3 - 1 2	Brazoria	GHGH 8014	1		3217345	30,31	BL/SD/SP
Oyster Creek	4 - 1	Brazoria	GHGH 8011	3		3212160	36	U
Oyster Creek	4 — 2	Brazoria	GHGH 8011	1		3213300	water	FL
Oyster Creek	4 — 3	Brazoria	GHGH 8011	2		3212000	38	FH
Oyster Creek	4 - 4	Brazoria	GHGH 8011	4		3210700	12	FH/U
Oyster Creek	4 — 5	Brazoria	GHGH 8012	5		3216610	water	FL
Oyster Creek	4 - 6	Brazoria	GHGH 8012	4		3216575	39	TA
Oyster Creek	4 -7	Brazoria	GHGH 8012	3a		3216575	39	BL
Lake Como	5 - 1	Galveston	GHEF 7947	2		3234040	Mt/Mn	BH/W
Lake Como	5 - 2	Galveston	GHEF 7946	2a		3234075	Go	W
Lake Como	5 - 3	Galveston	GHEF 7945	9		3236780	Gc	BL
Lake Como Lake Como	5 - 4	Galveston	GHEF 7945	10		3236400	Gc Ka	BL
Lake Como	5 — 5 5 — 6	Galveston Galveston	GHEF 7947 GHEF 7948	4b 7		3231800 3231330	Ka	Sp Sp
Sea Isle	5 — 5 6 — 1	Galveston	GHEF 7948	7 3a		3236280	ImA	upland
Sea Isle	6 - 2	Galveston	GHCD 7934	1		3225900	Ka	Sp
Hoskins Mound	7 -1	Brazoria	GHCD 7932	1		3226410	32	BH/TA
Hoskins Mound	7 -2	Brazoria	GHEF 7951	1		3233485	16	BH
Galveston	9 - 1	Galveston	GHEF 7945	1		3237310	Mn	SP/BH
Galveston	9 - 2	Galveston	GHAB 7868	2		3245640	SeB	MU/SD
Galveston	9 - 3	Galveston	GHAB 7868	1		3245410	ImA,ImB	WU
Virginia Point	10-1	Galveston	GHEF 7948	2c		3238420	Tm/Pd	SP
Virginia Point	10-2	Galveston	GHEF 7948	2b	306065	3238350	Tm/Pd	SP
Virginia Point	10-3	Galveston	GHEF 7948	2a	306125	3238280	Tm/Pd	SP
Virginia Point	10-4	Galveston	GHEF 7948	1 c	307880	3240450	Vx	SP
Virginia Point	10-5	Galveston	GHEF 7948	1 b	307925	3240390	Vx	SP
Virginia Point	10-6	Galveston	GHEF 7948	1a	307950	3240340	Vx	upland
Virginia Point	10-7	Galveston	GHAB 7870	2a	311740	3244810	Тх	SO
Virginia Point	10-8	Galveston	GHAB 7870	2 b	312500	3245410	Tx	SO
Virginia Point	10-9	Galveston	GHEF 7945	6	314535	3237970	Ka	SP/SO
Virginia Point	10-10	Galveston	GHAB 7870	3	314725	3243510	Tx	SP
Virginia Point	10-11	Galveston	GHAB 7870	1	313310	3248440	Na	SD
Virginia Point	10-12	Galveston	GHEF 7945	7		3238040	Mt	BH/MU
Virginia Point	10-13	Galveston	GHEF 7945	8		3237480	Nx	BL/BH
Virginia Point	10-14	Galveston	GHEF 7945	3		3239220	Mt	SP
Virginia Point	10-15	Galveston	GHEF 7945	4		3238810	Mu/Gc	BL/BH
Virginia Point	10-16	Galveston	GHEF 7945	5		3238510	Mu	BL/BH
Virginia Point	10-17	Galveston	GHEF 7945	2		3239330	Mn	upland
Hitchcock	11-1	Galveston	GHAB 7873	1		3244420	Be	W
Hitchcock	11-2	Galveston	GHAB 7872	3,3a	302820	3249020	Ba	WL

	Site Number				UTM Coor	dinates		
Quadrangle		County	Photograph	Site	Easting	Northing	Soil*	Sub Land **
Caplen	12-1	Galveston	GHGH 7513	1a	347305	3262445	Vx	SP/SD
Flake	13-1	Galveston	GHIJ 7568	2a	332245	3251545	Ms	SD/U
Flake	13-2	Galveston	GHIJ 7568	1	332250	3251870	Mt	SD/SP
Flake	13-3	Galveston	GHIJ 7568	2	332435	3251680	Mn	U/SD
Flake	13-4	Galveston	GHIJ 7569	1a	334900	3257000	Vx, Ka	SP
Flake	13 — 5	Galveston	GHIJ 7569	1	336520	3256410	Mt	SP/SD/LF
Flake	13-6	Galveston	GHIJ 7569	2	337625	3258655	Vx	MU/SP
Texas City	15-1	Galveston	GHIJ 7565	4	309340	3261240	Be	MU/BL
Texas City	15-2	Galveston	GHIJ 7565	1	309800	3256070	Fo	SP
Texas City	15-3	Galveston	GHIJ 7565	3	312050	3255500	Fo	SP
Texas City	15-4	Galveston	GHIJ 7565	5	312740	3263430	Fo	BL
Texas City	15 — 5 15 — 6	Site No. not use Galveston	a GHIJ 7565	6	314350	3263740	Md	FL
Texas City	15 - 7	Galveston	GHIJ 7565	2a	314400	3255060	Vx	TA
Texas City	15-8	Galveston	GHIJ 7566	1	316260	3256060	Fo	SD/SP
Texas City	15-9	Galveston	GHIJ 7566	2	316480	3257140	Vx	SD
Dickinson	16-1	Galveston	GHIJ 7563	1	299050	3259710	Va	WL
Dickinson	16 - 2	Galveston	GHIJ 7563	1a	299485	3260040	LaB	WL
Dickinson	16-3	Galveston	GHIJ 7564	2	304340	3261070	Ba	BL
High Island	17—1 17—2	Galveston	BPA-GH 7510 BPA-GH 7511	1b 1	363320	3269905 3271955	Pd Pd	BL BL/BH
High Island High Island	17 - 2 17 - 3	Galveston Galveston	BPA-GH 7510	4	363340 365095	3273830	Pd	BH
Frozen Point	18-1	Galveston	GHGH 7513	4c	346785	3266695	Ca	SD
Frozen Point	18-2	Galveston	GHGH 7513	4 b	346900	3266900	Ct/Ca	SD
Frozen Point	18-3	Galveston	GHGH 7513	4a	346900	3267040	Ct	SD
Frozen Point	18-4	Galveston	GHGH 7513	3a	347780	3267550	Ct	SD
Frozen Point	18-5	Galveston	GHGH 7513	36	347830	3267500	Ct	SP
Frozen Point Frozen Point	18—6 18—7	Galveston Galveston	GHGH 7513	2 b 2 a	349340	3267320	Ct Ct	SP SD
Frozen Point	18-8	Chambers	GHGH 7513 GHGH 7513	2a 1	349360 351620	3267420 3273900	Ha	BH/BL
Frozen Point	18 - 9	Chambers	BPA-GH 7512	2	352140	3273220	Ha	SD
Frozen Point	18-10	Chambers	GHGH 7512	5 b	352400	3268760	Ve	TA
Frozen Point	18-11	Chambers	GHGH 7512	5a	352690	3268800	Ve	TA
Frozen Point	18-12	Galveston	GHGH 7512	1	353765	3265090	Vx	MU
Lake Stephenson Smith Point	19-1	Chambers	GHCD 7464	1	337640	3275970	Ha	BL
Bacliff	20 — 1 21 — 1	Chambers Chambers	GHGH 7516 GHCD 7469	1 2a	326700 310890	3269590 3278320	Ve Im	SD/SP SP
Bacliff	21 - 2	Chambers	GHCD 7469	2b	311050	3278360	Im	SP
Bacliff	21-3	Chambers	GHCD 7469	3	311960	3277930	water	LF
League City	22-1	Galveston	GHGH 7522	1	297100	3268610	Vx	TA
League City	22 - 2	Harris	GHCD 7471	1	298020	3275400	Na	FL
League City	22 - 3	Harris	GHCD 7471	2	299380	3274600	AtB	BL/BH
League City League City	22 - 4	Harris	GHCD 7470	1	302510	3276460	VaB	WL
Morgans Point	22 — 5 26 — 1	Harris Harris	GHGH 7521 GHCD 7469	1	303160 307935	3271750 3284355	AtB Na	BL TA/BH
Morgan's Point	26-2	Chambers	GHCD 7469	7	308750	3285730	Im	LF/U
Morgan's Point	26-3	Chambers	GHCD 7469	6	309280	3284850	lm	BL
Morgan's Point	26-4	Chambers	GHCD 7469	5	309710	3283040	lm	BL
Morgan's Point	26-5	Chambers	GHCD 7469	4b	311070	3280480	Im	w
Morgan's Point	26 - 6	Chambers	GHCD 7469	4a	311150	3280380	water	upland
Morgan's Point Morgan's Point	26 — 7 26 — 8	Chambers	GHCD 7468 GHCD 7468	1	314130	3282425	lm LaB	SP WL/SD
Morgan's Pointt	26 - 9	Chambers Chambers	GHCD 7468 GHCD 7468	2 3	314560 314910	3282320 3285395	LaB Ha	BL/LWL
La Porte	27-1	Harris	GHEF 7496	1	299420	3292140	LcB	BH
Anahuac	28-1	Chambers	GHAB 7451	4a	332330	3295850	Ha	LF/BL
Anahuac	28-2	Chambers	GHAB 7451	9e	333420	3297190	Ha	BH
Anahuac	28-3	Chambers	GHAB 7451	9d	333460	3297270	Ha	BH
Anahuac	28-4	Chambers	GHAB 7451	9c	333490	3297320	Ha	BH
Anahuac Anahuac	28 - 5 28 - 6	Chambers Chambers	GHAB 7451 GHAB 7451	9b 9a	333520 333560	3297360	Ha. Ha	BH U
Anahuac	28 - 0 28 - 7	Chambers	GHAB 7451 GHAB 7452	9a 4a	333560	3297420 3298880	Ka	вн
Anahuac	28-8	Chambers	GHEF 7501	4a	335100	3293100	Ha	LF
Anahuac	28-9	Chambers	GHEF 7501	4 b	335150	3293170	Ha	BL
Anahuac	28-10	Chambers	GHEF 7501	3 b	336405	3293860	Ha	BL

APPENDIX A (cont.)

	Site Number				UTM Cool	rdinates		
Quadrangle	Quad Site	County	Photograph	Site	Easting	Northing	Soil*	Sub Land **
Anahuac	28-11	Chambers	GHEF 7501	3a	336465	3293860	Ha	BH
Anahuac	28-12	Chambers	GHAB 7452	1a	337000	3300540	Ha	FL
Cove	29-1	Chambers	GHAB 7451	6	327000	3297800	Ha	BH
Cove	29-2	Chambers	GHAB 7451	5	327220	3298140	Ha	BH
Cove	29-3	Chambers	GHAB 7451	7	328370	3301790	Ka/Ha	FH/W
Cove	29-4	Chambers	GHAB 7451	11a	328655	3298960	reservoir	BH
Cove	29-5	Chambers	GHAB 7451	11b	328680	3299080	reservoir	BL
Cove	29-6	Chambers	GHAB 7451	10a	330190	3301000	reservoir	U
Cove	29-7	Chambers	GHAB 7451	10b	330340	3300920	reservoir	BL/BH
Cove	29-9	Chambers	GHAB 7451	10d	330720	3300550	reservoir	BL
Cove	29-10	Chambers	GHAB 7451	8	330120	3302400	Мо	SW
Highlands	31 - 1	Harris	GHAB 7446	8	296500	3296740	An	WL
Highlands	31-2	Harris	GHAB 7446	3	298460	3302465	Ka	WL
Highlands	31-3	Harris	GHEF 7495	1	298720	3293845	Is	BH
Highlands	31-4	Harris	GHAB 7446	6	298960	3297900	Ku	BL
Highlands	31 - 5	Harris	GHAB 7446	1 d	300000	3302300	Ka	WS
Highlands	31-6	Harris	GHAB 7446	1 C	300100	3302300	Ka	WL
Highlands	31-7	Harris	GHAB 7446	1 b	300180	3302400	Ka	FH
Highlands	31-8	Harris	GHEF 7496	2	300580	3295820	VaB	WL
Highlands	31 - 9	Harris	GHAB 7446	1a	300265	3302280	Ka	FL/WL
Highlands	31-10	Harris	GHAB 7446	5	300000	3297805	Bo	BL

* Soil names and identifying codes used in Appendix A. From USDA soil surveys of Brazoria, Chambers, Galveston, and Harris Counties.

Soil Name	Identifying Code	Soil Name	Identifying Code
Aldine-urban land complex	An	Mocarey-leton complex	Md
Asa silty clay loam	10	Morey silt loam	Мө
Atasco fine sandy loam, 1 to 4% slopes	AtB	Morey silt loam, levelled	Мо
Bacliff clay	Ba	Mustang fine sand	Mn, 30
Bernard clay loam	Be	Mustang fine sand, strongly saline and saline	Ms, 31
Boy loamy fine sand	Во	Mustang-Nass complex	Mit
Caplen mucky silty clay loam	Ca	Narta fine sandy loam	Na, 32
Caplen-Tracosa complex	Ct	Nass Very fine sand loam	Ns
Clemville silty clay loam	12	Nass-Galveston complex, shell substratum	Nx
Follet clay loam	16	Placedo clay	Pd
Follet Loam	Fo	Pledger clay	36
Galveston-Nass complex	Gc	Sievers loam, 0 to 3% slopes	SeB
Harris-Tracosa complex	20	Sumpf clay	38
Harris clay	Ha, 19	Surfside clay	39
Ijam clay, 0-2% slopes	ImA	Tatium clay Loam	40
Ijam clay, 2-8% slopes	ImB	Tracosa mucky clay	Tm
Ijam soils	Im	Tracosa mucky clay-clay, low complex	Тx
Kaman clay	Ka (Harris Co.)	Vamont clay	Va
Karankawa mucky Loam	Ka (Galveston Co.)	Vamont clay, 1 to 4% slopes	VaB
Kaufman clay	Ka (Chambers Co.)	Velasco clay	42
Kemah-urban land complex	Km	Verland silty clay loam	Ve
Lake Charles clay, 1-3% slopes	LcB	Veston loam	Vx
Lake Charles clay, 1-5% slopes	LaB	Veston silty clay Loam	44

** Sub Land column shows wetland units as mapped by White and others (1985). Abbreviations are defined below.

Brackish-water marsh, high	BH	Salt-water marsh, proximal (low)	SP
Brackish-water marsh, low	BL	Salt-water marsh/open water undifferentiated	SO
Fresh-water marsh, high	FH	Swamps	SW
Fresh-water marsh, low	FL	Fluvial woodlands, low	LWL
Low sand flat	LF	Fluvial woodlands	WL
Marshes/sand flats undifferentiated	MU	Transitional areas	TA
Salt-water marsh, distal (high)	SD	Wetlands/uplands undifferentiated	WU
		Uplands	U

Appendix B

APPENDIX B. List of Plant Species by Survey Site number.

General Location	Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Site number Qued Site No. No.	Prevalent Species	3" a ™ ≮
	GHGH 8011 5	1 — 1 1 — 1	OUT OF MAP AREA Paspalum urvillei-collected	
Follets Island				
	GHKL 8098 1	1 -2	Batis-Monanthochloe community	
		1 -2	Distichlis spicata Distichlis-Batis community	
		1 - 2	Batis, Borrichia, Spartina alterniflora (around v	water)
		1 -2	Distichlis-Monanthochloe, mixed with Batis	,
		1 -2	Lycium carolinianum (sparse)	
		1 -2	Juncus roemerianus (along some ponds)	
	Disturbed areas (spoil)	1 -2	lva frutescens	
		1 -2	Spartina patens	
		1 -2	Borrichia frutescens	
		1 -2	Spartina spartinae Retia maritima	
		1 - 2	Batis maritima Suaeda sp.	
		1 -2	Aster sp.	
		1 -2	Limonium nashii	
		1 -2	Monanthochloe littoralis	
		1 -2	Salicornia sp.	
	Depression	1 -2	Spartina patens-Batis	
	Margins of depression	1 —2	lva frutescens	
		1 —2	Setaria sp., composites	
	GHKL 8098 2	1 - 3		
	near hwy and generators	1 - 3		
	Upland belt of scrub/shrub	1 — 3	Baccharis halimifolia	
	Along upper margins of marsh	1 - 3	Iva frutescens-Borrichia	
	Bayward transect	1 - 3	Spartina patens	
		1 — 3 1 — 3	Scirpus americanus Spartina patens	
		1 - 3	then Monanthochloe	
		1 - 3	Salicornia	
		1 — 3	Suaeda	
		1 — 3	Limonium	
		1 - 3	Batis	
		1 - 3 1 - 3	Distichlis	
		1 - 3	Aster	
	Tidal channel/pond	1 - 3	Batis (dead)	
		1 — 3	Scirpus maritimus	
		1 - 3	Batis	
	Higher margins	1 - 3 1 - 3	Juncus roemerianus Iva	
	righer margins	1 - 3	Borrichia	
		1 - 3	Spartina patens	
		1 — 3	Distichlis	
		9 1		
	GHGH 8012 3 Elevation transect	3 — 1 3 — 1		
	Higher side of fault	3-1	Spartina spartinae (80%)	
	-	3 -1	Setaria geniculata	
		3 — 1	Aster sp.	
		3 - 1	Cyperus sp.	
	Lower side of fault	3 - 1	Nonthechles Salizarais Patis	
	Flat/emergent	3 — 1	Monthochloe-Salicornia-Batis	
	Lower side of fault	3 1	Distichlis (80%)	
		3 — 1	Salicornia (20%)	

APPENDIX B (cont.)

General Location	n Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Site number Qued Site No. No.	Prevalent Species
		3 - 1	
			Spartina alterniflora
	GHCD 7931 3	3 - 2	SEE HOSKINS MOUND TRANSECT 7 (WINDMILL TRANSECT)
	GHGH 8012 1a	3 — 3	Batis-Salicornia bigelovii-Spartina alterniflora
	Lower area	3 — 3	Monanthochloe-Distichlis-Batis
	Landward margin	3 - 3	Borrichia
		3 - 3	Baccharis halimifolia
		3 — 3 3 — 3	Spartina spartinae Spartina patens
		3 - 3	Batis grades into Spartina alterniflora
	Highest assemblage toward Hwy	3 - 3	Paspalum monostachyum-collected
	ingriser absendings toward inty	3 - 3	Hydrocotyle bonariensis
		3 - 3	Borrichia
		3 - 3	Fimbristylis
		3 - 3	Andropogon glomeratus
		3 — 3	composites, other species
Follets Island	GHGH 8012 1a	3 — 3	
	SEE SURVEY LINE FOR THIS SITE	3 — 3	
Dunnada Madaaal	Mildlife Define		
Brazoria National		0 4	Selicereia Distichtia
	GHGH 8012 2b	3 - 4 3 - 4	Salicornia-Distichlis Batis (scattered)
		3 - 4 3 - 4	Spartina patens (patches)
		0 4	opanina pateno (patenos)
	GHCD 7932 3b	3 — 5	Distichlis - Spartina patens - Paspalum vaginatum dominance
	Wet areas in distance	3 - 5	Phragmites australis
	Higher area above fringing flat	3 - 5	Spartina spartinae
		3 - 5	Setaria sp.
		3 — 5	Aster sp.
		3 - 5	Cyperus articulatus
		3 - 5	Solidago sp.
	Flot/Emoreont	3 — 5 3 — 5	composites Distinction Solicorpio Mananthaphlac
	Flat/Emergent area	3 - 5	Distichlis, Salicornia, Monanthochloe
	GHCD 7932 3a	3 - 6	Distichlis spicata
	In water	3 - 6	Paspalum vaginatum
		3 - 6	Spartina patens dominant in distance
		3 -6	Salicornia virginica and Suaeda sp.
		3 - 6	Juncus roemerianus
		3 - 6	Spartina alterniflora (small patch)
	GHGH 8013 2	3 -7	Spartina alterniflora-Batis-Distichlis
	Adjacent lower areas	3 - 7	Spartina alterniflora (100%)
	Slightly higher Landward	3 — 7 3 — 7	Distichlis & Batis Salicornia
	Depressions	3 -7	Sancorma
	Rims	3 -7	Distichlis, Batis
		3 -7	some Borrichia
	Lower zones adjacent to rims	3 -7	Salicornia, and others
	and a second and a second s	3 - 7	Spartina alterniflora, patches
	Spoil mound on edge of ICWW	3 — 7	Iva frutescens, Borrichia, Spartina spartinae-Dominants
		3 — 7	Spartina patens, Opuntia sp.
	GHCD 7932 3	3 - 8	Distichlis spicata dominant
		3 - 8	Scattered Salicornia
	In distance	3 - 8	Phragmites australis
		3 - 8	Eleocharis microcarpa
	Disturbed area adjacent to site 3	3 — 8	Cynodon dactylon
	From higher to lower areas	3 — 8	Andropogon glomeratus
		3 — 8	Machaeranthera

General Location	Site Number on Photo	Site nu	ımber	Prévalent Species
	(Aerial photo + location No.)	Quad	Site	the second secon
	General descriptions	No.	No.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		3 -	9	Borrichia
		3 -		Spartina spartinae
		3 -		Spartina patens
		3 -		Distichlis spicata
		3 -		Typha sp.
		3 -		Bacopa
		3 -		Cyperus sp.
		3 -		Eleocharis sp.
		3 -		Paspalum vaginatum
		•		
Hoskins Mound S.				
	GHCD 7932 2	3 —		
	Disturbed (diked) area at well site			
	Saline areas around diked pond	3 —		Spartina spartinae, Borrichia, Distichlis, Machaeranthera, Iva
		3 —		Monanthochloe, Salicornia
	In fresher diked area	3 —		Typha sp., Bacopa monnieri, Cyperus oxylepis-collected
		3 -		Iva frutescens, Borrichia, Distichlis, Spartina spartinae
		3 —		Fimbristylis castanea, Andropogon glomeratus, Monanthochloe
	Flat/Emergent south of diked area			Salicornia-Monanthochloe dominant
	Adjacent to ICWW	3 —	-9	Distichlis spicata (dominant)-Spartina alterniflora-Batis
	Dark patches in water	3 —		Brown algae
	(No sea grasses in drift line)	3 —		
	SE corner of diked area	3 —	-9	Spartina patens
	GHCD 7932 2a	3 -	-10	
	Flat/Emergent assemblage	3 —	-10	Monanthochloe, Salicornia, Spartina spartinae, Batis,
		3 -	-10	Limonium, Borrichia
	GHGH 8013 1a	2	-11	Patches of vegetation included
			-11	Patches of vegetation included Monanthochloe
	sand flats/emergents		-11	Batis
			-11	Saliconia
		3 -	- 1 1	Algal mats on flats, damp soils near vegetation
	GHGH 8014 1		-12	
	Brackish/Intermediate		-12	Typha - dominant
	Gufward of Rd.		-12	Juncus
			-12	Scirpus americanus
			-12	Spartina patens
			-12	Phragmites
			-12	Paspalum vaginatum
			-12	Baccharis halimifolia
	Salt/brackish		-12	Spartina patens dominant
	Bayward of Rd.		-12	Scirpus americanus
			-12	Juncus roemerianus
			-12	Borrichia
	Adjacent area		-12	
	grading from		-12	Spartina patens - dominant
			-12	Batis
			-12	Juncus roemerianus
			-12	Scirpus maritimus
		3 —	-12	Batis
				Holonda
	GHGH 8011 3	4 -		Uplands
	Water	4 -		Trees appear dead
	Margin of water	4 -		Sesbania, Celtis sp., Sapium sebiferum
		4 -	- 1	Andropogon golmeratus
Lake Jackson Area				
	GHGH 8011 1	4 -	-2	
	Stubblefield Lake	4 -	-2	Scirpus californicus dominant
		4 -	-2	Nelumbo lutea

General I	Location	Site Number on Photo	Site n	umber	Prevalent	Species
		(Aerial photo + location No.)	Qued	Site		
		General descriptions	No.	No.		
		On margin of lake	4.	-2	Phragmites australis	
		on margin of land		-2	Polygonum sp.	
			4 -	-2	Bacopa monnieri	
			4 -	-2	Salix nigra	
			4 -	-2	Sesbania sp.	
				-2	Cyperus articulatus	
				-2	Scirpus americanus	
				-2	Andropogon glomeratus	
				-2 -2	Spartina spartinae Spartina patens	
				-2	Aster sp.	
				-2	Typha sp.	
				-2	Setaria sp.	
			4 -	-2	Solidago sp.	
			4 -	-2	Baccharis halimifolia	
		GHGH 8011 2		<u> </u>	a	
		Ditch has drained water		-3	Sesbania sp.	
			-	-3 -3	Cyperus sp.	
					Cynodon dactyloה (probably)	
		GHGH 8011 4		-4	Spartina spartinae	
				-4	Scirpus or Juncus	
			4 -	-4	Ulmus crassifolia	
			4 -	-4	Celtis laevigata	
			4 -	-4	Quercus virginiana	
				-4	Sabal minor	
				-4	Sapium sebiferum	
			4 -	-4	Baccharis halimifolia ?	
		GHGH 8012 5	4 -	- 5	Scirpus californicus dominant	
		GHGH 8012 4	4	-6	Spartina spartinae dominant	
					opanna opannao domnan	
		GHGH 8012 3a		-7	Research management	
		Brackish/Intermediate		7 7	Paspalum vaginatum Typha sp.	
				-7	Scirpus olneyi	
				_7	Spartina patens	
				-7	Echinochloa crusgalli	
				-7	Spartina spartinae	
				-7	Aster	
			4 -	-7	Cyperus sp.	
Galveston	island		-		Collingania	
		GHEF 7947 2		-1 -1	Salicornia Spartina patens	
				-1	Borrichia	
			-	-1	Iva frutescens	
			-	-1	Aster	
				-1	Batis (along channel)	
		GHEF 7946 2a	5	-2	Spartina alterniflora	
				-2	Juncus roemerianus	
		GHEF 7945 9	5	-3		
		Heavily grazed, grass unidentified			Cynodon dactylon possibly	
		Across road (southwest)		-3	Scirpus californicus	
		small ponded area		-3	Bacopa monnieri	
			5 -	-3	Cyperus articulatus	
			5 -	-3	Sesbania sp.	
			5	-3	Cynodon dactylon	

z

General Location	Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Site number Quad Site No. No.	Prevalent Species
	General Geschphons	140. 140.	
	GHEF 7945 10	5-4	
	Lower area (southwest)	5 -4	Distichlis dominant
	surrounding higher flats	5-4	Salicornia
	Toward northeast of road	5 - 4	Distichlis dominant
	On flats	5 - 4	Salicornia
		5 - 4	Distichlis
		5 - 4	Machaeranthera
		5 - 4	Limonium
		5 - 4	Borrichia
		5 - 4	Monanthochioe
	GHEF 7947 4b	5 — 5	
	along channel	5 — 5	Spartina alterniflora dominant
	grading upward above channel	5 — 5	Distichlis, Spartina patens, Juncus roemarianus
	higher zones	5 — 5	Iva frutescens, Spartina spartinae, Spartina patens
		5 — 5	Andropogon, Setaria, Hydrocotyle
	GHEF 7948 7	5 — 6	Spartina alterniflora dominant
	above smooth cordgrass	5 - 6	Batis, Salicornia, Scattered Distichlis
	near road	5 - 6	Juncus roemarianus, Spartina patens
	along road	5 — 6	clumps of Baccharis, Iva, and Spartina spartinae
	GHEF 7948 3a		
	Spoil island-local algal flat and	6 - 1	Suaeda linearis
	patches of emergent vegetation	6 - 1	Batis maritima
		6 - 1	Spartina patens
		6 - 1	Spartina spartinae
		6 - 1	Borrichia frutescens
		6 — 1 6 — 1	Iva frutescens
		6 - 1	Limonium nashii Opuntia in higher areas
		6 - 1	Setaria
		6 - 1	Cynodon dactylon
		6 - 1	Distichlis spicata
		6 - 1	Acacia angustissima
		6 - 1	Salicornia bigelovii
		6 — 1	lva annua
		6 — 1	other composites
Hoskins Mound are	GHEF 7934 1 a	6 — 2	Spartina alterniflora dominant (100%)
	GHCD 7932 1	7 - 1	Cyperus oxylepis-collected
	SEE SURVEY LINE FOR THIS SITE	7 — 1	Iva augustifolia-collected
		7 - 1	Cyperus virens-collected
		7 — 1	Paspalum floridanum-collected
		7 — 1	Andropogon glomeratus-collected
		7 — 1	Eragrostis spectabilis-collected
		7 — 1	Eleocharis cellulosa-collected
Chocolate Bayou an	9a		
	GHEF 7951 1	7 —2	Juncus roemerianus dominant
		7 — 2	Spartina alterniflora
		7 -2	Scirpus maritimus
	Away from water	7 - 2	Distichlis spicata dominant
		7 -2	Spartina patens
	vocatation/flat mix	7 — 2 7 — 2	Scattered Aster sp. Distichlis spicata/dry flats
	vegetation/flat mix	1 - 2	Distrofilis spitalaruty liais
Galveston Island			
	GHEF 7945 1	9 — 1	District in a start of the life
	low marsh	9 — 1	Distichlis spicata-Spartina alterniflora assemblage

General Location	Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Site number Quad Site No. No.	Prevalent Species
	General descriptions	NO. NO.	
		9 — 1	Spartina alterniflora abundance increases toward bayou
		9-1	Salicornia bigelovii
	high marsh	9 — 1 9 — 1	Borrichia frutescens (dominant) Spartina spartinae (scattered)
		9 — 1	Machaeranthera phyllocephala
		9 - 1	Fimbristylis castanea
		9 — 1	Solidago sp.
	sand flat/emergent mix	9 — 1	Salicornia
		9 — 1 9 — 1	Batis Limonium nashii
		9 - 1	Suaeda sp.
		9 - 1	Monanthochloe littoralis
		9 — 1	Lycium carolinianum
	fresher small marsh near road	9 — 1	Typha sp.
	GHAB 7868 2	9 — 2	Borrichia frutescens - Distichlis spicata dominance
		9 - 2	Limonium nashii
		9 — 2 9 — 2	Suaeda sp. Salicornia bigelovii
		5-2	Canconna Digelovn
Pelican Island	CUAD ZOCO 1 and and	0 0	Parriabia futasaana
	GHAB 7868 1 and area	9 — 3 9 — 3	Borrichia frutescens
		9 — 3 9 — 3	Distichlis spicata Machaeranthera
	Depressions	9 - 3	Typha sp.
		9 - 3	Scirpus maritimus
	Trees and shrubs on Island include	9 — 3	Sapium sebiferum
		9 - 3	Tamarix gallica
		9 - 3	Cehis sp.
		9 — 3 9 — 3	Sesbania spp. Baccharis halimifolia
		9 — 3 9 — 3	Iva frutescens
Virginia Point Qua	d GHEF 7948 2c	10-1	Distichlis spicata 35% water depth 6-7cm
		10-1	Spartina alterniflora 60%
1		10-1	Batis maritima 5%
	GHEF 7948 2b	10-2	Distichlis spicata 60% water depth 3cm
		10 -2	Spartina alterniflora 40%
	GHEF 7948 2a	10-3	Distichlis spicata 75% water depth 1cm
	transect	10-3	Spartina alterniflora 15%
		10-3	Batis maritima 5%
	GHEF 7948 1c	10-4	Spartina alterniflora 100%
	GHEF 7948 1b	10-5	Distichlis spicata 60%
		10-5	Spartina alterniflora 40%
		10-5	Salicornia 1%
Mainland shore		10 0	Potio maritima
West Bay	GHEF 7948 1a transect	10—6 10—6	Batis maritima Borrichia frutescens
	(14/1300)	10 - 6	Limonium nashii
		10-6	Spartina spartinae
		10-6	Lycium carolinianum
Mark of Astron			
West of Jones Bay	GHAB 7870 2a	10-7	Spartina alterniflora (dominant, 100%)
		1 T	
	GHAB 7870 2b	10—8 10—8	Spartina alterniflora (dominant, > 90%) Salicornia sp.

,

General descriptions No. No. General descriptions No. No. IDB Disichilis spicate IDB Disichilis spicate GHEF 7945 6 (GHEF 7946 8b) IDD Sparina atternitiona (dominant, > 90%) GHAB 7870 3 IDD Juncus roemerianus IDD Juncus roemerianus IDD IDD Distichilis spicate IDD Distichilis spicate IDD Scipus maritime IDD Scipus maritime IDD Distichilis spicate IDD Scipus maritime IDD Scipus maritime IDD Scipus maritime IDD Scipus maritime IDD Scipus calibrate IDD Juncus roemerianus IDD Aster sp. (Ponds on west addo of highway) ID12 IDD Monanthochoe, Salicornia spp., Sueeda, Limonium, Lycium ID -12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) ID -12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) ID -12 Juncus roemerianus dominant ID -12 Juncus roemerianus dominant ID -13 Spartine patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant ID -14 Juncus roemerianus dominant <th>General Location</th> <th>Site Number on Photo</th> <th>Site num</th> <th></th>	General Location	Site Number on Photo	Site num	
10 - 5 Batis maritima 10 - 5 Batis maritima 0 - 10 Sparsina alternitiona (dominant, > 90%) 0 - 10 Juncus roemerianus 0 - 10 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 10 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 10 Batis maritimus 10 - 10 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 10 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 11 Distichils spicata 10 - 11 Sigura maritimus 10 - 11 Sigura maritimus 10 - 11 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 11 Sigura maritimus 10 - 11 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 12 Monanthochice, Salicornia spo., Suaeda, Limonium, Lyclum 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (adminant) 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant) 10 - 15 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>				
GHEF 7945 6 (GHEF 7946 8b) 10 - 9 Sparina attemiliora (dominant, > 90%) GHAB 7870 3 10 - 10 Juncus roamerianus 10 - 10 Daticus roamerianus 10 - 10 Distichlis spicata 10 - 10 Distichlis spicata 10 - 10 Scipus maritimus 10 - 11 Sparina attentiloca (dominant) 10 - 11 Sparina attentiloca (dominant) (east side of highway) 10 - 11 10 - 11 Vancus roamerianus 10 - 11 Juncus roamerianus 10 - 11 Sparina attentiloca (dominant) (east side of highway) 10 - 11 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lyclum 10 - 12 Juncus roamerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 Sparina patens dominant 10 - 12 Sparina patens dominant 10 - 12 Sparina patens-Juncus roamerianus dominant 10 - 13 Sparina patens-Juncus roamerianus dominant 10 - 14 Bacca on margin: ol walter 10 - 15 Sparina patens-Juncus roamerianus dominant 10 - 14 Dischins spicata (codominant with S. patens locally) 10 - 14 Dischins spi				Districtinio opricata
GHAB 7870 3 10 -10 Juncus roemerianus 10 -10 Juncus roemerianus 10 -10 Batis, Distichilis, Salicornia locally Texas City area I0 -10 Juncus roemerianus I0 -10 Distichilis spicata 10 -10 Moist algal flats Texas City area In -11 GHAB 7870 1 In -11 (east side of highway) In -11 In -11 Scipus maritimus In -11 Scipus maritimus In -11 Scipus maritimus In -11 Juncus roemerianus In -11 Juncus roemerianus In -11 Juncus roemerianus In -11 Juncus roemerianus In distance In -12 Ital/emergent mix (Southwest) In -12 In distance In -12 Ital/emergent mix (Southwest) In -13 In distance In -13 In distance In -13 In distance In -13 In distance In -13 In -13 Sparina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant In -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant)			10-8	Batis maritima
10 - 10 Batis maritima 10 - 10 Distichtis spicata 10 - 10 Scipus maritimus 10 - 11 Distributis spicata 10 - 11 Distributis spicata 10 - 11 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 11 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 11 Varinescens 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 Scipus californicus (patch) 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas)		GHEF 7945 6 (GHEF 7946 8b)		
10 - 10 Batis maritima 10 - 10 Distichtis spicata 10 - 10 Scipus maritimus 10 - 11 Distributis spicata 10 - 11 Distributis spicata 10 - 11 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 11 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 11 Varinescens 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 Scipus californicus (patch) 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas)		GHAB 7870 3	10-1	Juncus roemerianus
1010 Scirpus maritimus 1010 Texas City area GHAB 7670 1 (east side of highway) 1011 Spartina alterniflora (dominant) 10 -11 (east side of highway) 10 -111 Signus maritimus 10 -111 Spartina alterniflora (dominant) 10 -111 (Ponds on west side of highway) 10 -11 Juncus roemerianus 10 -111 Juncus roemerianus 10 -111 After sp. (Ponds on west side of highway) 10 -12 Monanthochioe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 -12 Indistance 10 -12 Monanthochioe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 -12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 -12 Indistance 10 -12 Monanthochioe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 -12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 -12 Indistance 10 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 -13 GHEF 7945 8 10 -13 Bacopa on margins of water higher areas 10 -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 0 -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 -14 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 -14				
Texas City area 010 Moist algal flats GHAB 7870 1 (east side of highway) 1011 Spartine alternillora (dominant) 1011 (east side of highway) 10111 Spartine alternillora (dominant) 1011 (Ponds on west side of highway) 1011 Variant species (Ponds on west side of highway) 1011 Nonanthochole, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lyclum 1011 Ist Genergent mix (Southwest) 1012 Monanthochole, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lyclum 10 -12 In distance 1012 Spartine patens dominant 10 -12 Spartine patens dominant 10 -12 Ist of thigh way 1013 Spartine patens dominant 10 -12 Spartine patens dominant 10 -12 Standing water across road higher areas 1013 Bacopa on margins of water 10 -13 Bacopa on margins of water 10 -13 GHEF 7945 3 1014 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 -14 Distichile spicata (codominant with S. patens locally) on flats in distance 1015 Monanthochilee littoralis 10 -14 Monanthochilee littoralis 10 -14 In -14 Salicornia spp. Sightly higher slightly higher 10 -15 Balis In -15 Salicornia sprinine alterniflora Sightly higher slightly higher <td></td> <td></td> <td>10-1</td> <td>Distichlis spicata</td>			10-1	Distichlis spicata
Texas City area GHAB 7870 1 (east side of highway) 10 - 11 10 - 12 10 - 13 10 - 14 10 - 13 10 - 14 10 - 15 10 - 1				
GHAB 7870 1 (east side of highway) 10 - 11 Spartina alternillora (dominant) 10 - 11 (east side of highway) 10 - 11 Scipus matitimus 10 - 11 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 11 (Ponds on west side of highway) 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 - 12 GHEF 7945 7 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 - 12 In distance 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 - 12 In distance 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 In distance 10 - 13 Spartina patens dominant 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Spartina patens 10 - 13 Spartina patens 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant) 10 - 15 Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 14 Balicornia bigelovi 10 - 15 Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 15			10-1) Moist algai flats
GHAB 7870 1 10 - 11 Sparina alternifica (dominant) (east side of highway) 10 - 11 Scipus marimus 10 - 11 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 11 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 11 Aster sp. (Ponds on west side of highway) 10 - 12 GHEF 7945 7 10 - 12 flat/emergent mix (Southwest) 10 - 12 in distance 10 - 12 Maintee 10 - 12 Scipus californicus (past dominant) 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 13 Scipus californicus (patch) 10 - 13 Sparina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Sparina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Sparina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Sparina patens 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 - 14 Salicornia spc.	Texas City area			
$ \begin{array}{c} 10 - 11 \\ 0 Lensing of the second second$	rondo ony drod	GHAB 7870 1	10-1	Spartina alterniflora (dominant)
ID -11 Juncus roemerianus ID -11 Naster sp. IQ -11 Aster sp. (Ponds on west side of highway) ID -11 Ital/omergent mix (Southwest) ID -12 Ital/omergent mix (Southwest) ID -12 In distance ID -12 GHEF 7945 8 ID -12 (Southwest) ID -12 Standing water across road ID -13 higher areas ID -13 GHEF 7945 3 ID -13 GHEF 7945 3 ID -13 Standing water across road ID -13 higher areas ID -13 Standing water across road ID -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) ID -14 JU ID -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) ID ID -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) ID -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) ID ID -14 Spartina patens		(east side of highway)		
I0 -11 Vartutescens 10 I0 -11 Aster sp. 10 I0 -11 Typha sp. GHEF 7945 7 10 -12 Ilat/emergent mix (Southwest) In distance 10 -12 Monanthochice, Salicomia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 -12 Juncus reemerianus (less dominant) 10 I0 -12 Juncus reemerianus (less dominant) 10 -12 I0 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus reemerianus dominant 10 -13 I0 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus reemerianus dominant 10 -13 Standing water across road higher areas 10 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus reemerianus dominant 10 I0 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus reemerianus dominant 10 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus reemerianus dominant 10 I0 -14 Juncus reemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 -14 Distichis spicata (codominant with S. patens locally) 10 I0 -14 Juncus reemerianus (dominant) 10 -14 Salicomia spp. GHEF 7945 4 10 -15 Monanthochice littoralis (dominant) 10 -16 Ialus in distance 10 -15 Monanthochice littoralis (dominant) 10 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>10-1</td> <td>Distichlis spicata</td>			10-1	Distichlis spicata
(Ponds on west side of highway) 10 - 11 Aster sp. (Ponds on west side of highway) 10 - 11 Typha sp. (GHEF 7945 7 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium In distance 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium 10 - 12 Spartina patens dominant 10 - 12 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 10 - 12 Scipus californicus (patch) 10 - 13 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 10 - 13 Bacopa on margins of water 10 - 13 higher areas 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Bacopa on margins of water 10 - 13 higher areas 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 - 14 10 - 14 Batis 10 - 14 Statis spicata (codominant with S. patens locally) 10 - 14 Batis 10 - 15 Monanthochloe littoralis Idominant) 10 - 15 Monanthochloe littoralis Idominant) 10 - 15 10 - 15				
(Ponds on west side of highway) 10 - 11 Typha sp. GHEF 7945 7 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium In distance 10 - 12 Spartina patens dominant 10 - 12 Juncus reomerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 Spartina patens dominant 10 - 12 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Tamarix nearby Standing water across road 10 - 13 higher areas 10 - 13 GHEF 7945 3 10 - 14 GHEF 7945 3 10 - 14 GHEF 7945 4 10 - 14 In - 14 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 - 14 Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 14 Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 15 Salicornia spp. GHEF 7945 4 10 - 15 Iats in distance 10 - 15 10 - 15 Salicornia bigelovi				
GHEF 7945 7 10 -12 flat/emergent mix (Southwest) 10 -12 In distance 10 -12 Spartina paters dominant 10 -12 Juncus reemerianus (less dominant). 10 -12 Spartina paters dominant 10 -12 Scirpus californicus (patch) 10 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 -14 Spartina patens on flats in distance 10 -14 10 -14 Salicornia spp. GHEF 7945 4 10 -15 flanks of swale in distance 10 -15 finging water 10 -15 slightly higher 10 -15 slightly higher 10 -15 slightly higher 10 -15 slightly		(Pends on west side of highway)		
flat/emergent mix (Southwest) 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium In distance 10 - 12 Sparlina patens dominant 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 Surgus californicus (patch) 10 - 12 Surgus californicus (patch) 10 - 13 Sparlina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant) 10 - 15 Monanthochloe littoralis		(Ponds on west side of highway)	10-1	Typha sp.
flat/emergent mix (Southwest) 10 - 12 Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Suaeda, Limonium, Lycium In distance 10 - 12 Spartina patens dominant 10 - 12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 - 12 Scipus californicus (patch) 10 - 12 Eleocharis cellulosa-collected GHEF 7945 8 10 - 13 (Southwest) 10 - 13 Standing water across road 10 - 13 higher areas 10 - 13 GHEF 7945 3 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14 Spartina patens 10 - 15 Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 15 Sparina apatinse 10 - 1		GHEF 7945 7	10-1	2
10 -12 Juncus roemerianus (less dominant) 10 -12 Scipus californicus (patch) 10 -12 Eleocharis cellulosa-collected GHEF 7945 8 10 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant (Southwest) 10 -13 Tamarix nearby Standing water across road higher areas 10 -13 Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 -13 Bacopa on margins of water 10 -13 Bacopa on margins of water 10 -13 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10 -14 Spartina patens on flats in distance 10 -15 Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant) 10 -14 Spartina patens 10 -14 Spartina patens on flats in distance 10 -15 Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant) 10 -14 Spartina patens 10 -15 Spartina patens 10 -15 Salicornia spp. 10 -15 Spartina patens 10 -15 Juncus roemerianus (dominant) 10 -15 Spartina patens 10 -15 Juncus roemerianus (dominant) 10 -15<		flat/emergent mix (Southwest)		
10 -12 Scirpus californicus (patch) 10 -12 Eleocharis cellulosa-collected GHEF 7945 8 10 -13 (Southwest) 10 -13 Standing water across road higher areas 10 -13 Bacopa on margins of water 10 -13 IO -13 Bacopa on margins of water IO -13 Ivaa fruitescens GHEF 7945 3 10 -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) IO -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) IO -14 Distichlis spicata (codominant with S. patens locally) IO -14 Spartina patens II -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) II -14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) II -14 Batis III -14 Batis III -15 Monanthochloe littoralis III -15 Distichl		In distance	10-1	2 Spartina patens dominant
10-12Eleocharis cellulosa-collectedGHEF 7945 8 (Southwest)10-13 10-13Sparina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10-13 10-13Standing water across road higher areas10-13 10-13Sparina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10-13 Isacopa on margins of water 10-13GHEF 7945 310-14 10-13Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10-14On flats in distance10-14 10-14Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally) 10-14On flats in distance10-15 10-14Monanthochloe littoralis 10-14Ifanks of swale in distance10-15 10-15Monanthochloe littoralis 10-14Ifanks of swale in distance tringing water slightly higher other less abundant species10-15 10-15Monanthochloe littoralis 10-15Ifanks of swale in distance tringing water other less abundant species10-15 10-15Monanthochloe littoralis 10-15Ifanks of swale in distance tringing water tringing water tringing water10-15 10-15Monanthochloe littoralis 10-15Ifanks of swale in distance tringing water tringing water tringing water tringing water10-15 10-15Monanthochloe littoralis 10-15Ifanks of swale in distance tringing water tringing water tringing water10-15 10-15Batis 10-15Ifanks of swale in distance tringing water tringing water tringing water tringing water10-15 10-15Batis 10-15Ifanks of swale in distance tringing construction tringing water tringing water tringing water tringing water tringing water 				
GHEF7945 810-13Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant(Southwest)10-13Tamarix nemachyStanding water across road10-13Baccon margins of waterhigher areas10-13Bacron margins of waterhigher areas10-13Bacron margins of water0-13Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant10-13Iva frutescensGHEF7945 310-14010-14Distichils spicata (codominant with S. patens locally)10-14Juncus roemerianus (dominant with S. patens locally)10-14Monanthochioe littoralison flats in distance10-1410-15Salicornia spp.GHEF 7945 410-15flats on swale10-15flats on swale10-15flats of swale in distance10-15flanks of swale in distance10-15flanks of swale in distance10-15sightly higher marsh near road10-15lows10-15sightly higher10-15sightly higher10-15sightly higher10-15sightly higher10-15sightly higher10-15subdat species10-15lows10-15sightly higher10-15sightly higher10-15sightly higher10 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
(Southwest)10 - 13 Tamarix nearbySpartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Tamarix nearbyStanding water across road higher areas10 - 13 10 - 13Bacopa on margins of water 10 - 13 I Bacopa on margins of water I across of the spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant I across of the spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant I across of the spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant I across of the spartina patensGHEF 7945 310 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 14 Spartina patens 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 15 I across and the spartina patens 10 - 14GHEF 7945 4 flats on swale10 - 15 10 - 15GHEF 7945 4 flats on swale10 - 15 10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 15Juncus roemerianus (dominant) 10 - 15Idanks of swale in distance fringing water slightly higher marsh near road slightly higher other less abundant species10 - 15 15Monanthochloe littoralis slightly higher other less abundant species10 - 15 10 - 15dige assemblage near flat10 - 15 10 - 15ridge assemblage near flat 10 - 150 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 15ridge assemblage near flat10 - 15 10 - 15Via rutescens10 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 1510 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 1510 - 15 Juncus roemerianus Juncus roemerianus 10 - 1510 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 1510 - 15 Juncus roemerianus Juncus roemerianus			10-1	Eleocharis cellulosa-collected
(Southwest)10 - 13 Tamarix nearbySpartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13 Tamarix nearbyStanding water across road higher areas10 - 13 10 - 13Bacopa on margins of water 10 - 13 I Bacopa on margins of water I across of the spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant I across of the spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant I across of the spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant I across of the spartina patensGHEF 7945 310 - 14 Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 14 Spartina patens 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 15 I across and the spartina patens 10 - 14GHEF 7945 4 flats on swale10 - 15 10 - 15GHEF 7945 4 flats on swale10 - 15 10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 15Juncus roemerianus (dominant) 10 - 15Idanks of swale in distance fringing water slightly higher marsh near road slightly higher other less abundant species10 - 15 15Monanthochloe littoralis slightly higher other less abundant species10 - 15 10 - 15dige assemblage near flat10 - 15 10 - 15ridge assemblage near flat 10 - 150 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 15ridge assemblage near flat10 - 15 10 - 15Via rutescens10 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 1510 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 1510 - 15 Juncus roemerianus Juncus roemerianus 10 - 1510 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 1510 - 15 Juncus roemerianus Juncus roemerianus		GHEF 7945 8	10-1	3
Standing water across road higher areas10 - 13Bacopa on margins of water 10 - 1310 - 13Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant 10 - 13Iva frutescensGHEF 7945 310 - 14Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 14Spartina patenson flats in distance10 - 14Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 14GHEF 7945 410 - 15flats on swale10 - 15flats on swale10 - 15flats on swale10 - 15flats of swale in distance10 - 15flanks of swale in distance10 - 15fringing water slightly higher slightly higher10 - 15slightly higher other less abundant species10 - 15flats on swale10 - 15flats of swale in distance10 - 15fringing water slightly higher10 - 15flats of swale in distance10 - 15fringing water slightly higher10 - 15slightly higher slightly higher10 - 15flats of swale in distance10 - 15for - 15Spartina patrinaslightly higher slightly higher10 - 15slightly higher slightly higher10 - 15flats - 0 - 15Spartina spartinaeide assemblage near flat10 - 15slightly higher ide assemblage near flat10 - 15slightly higher ide assem				
higher areas10 - 13Spartina patens-Juncus roemerianus dominant Iva frutescensGHEF 7945 310 - 14Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 14Justichlis spicata (codominant with S. patens locally) 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 14Mananthochloe littoralis 10 - 14GHEF 7945 410 - 15flats on swale10 - 15Make for the system10 - 15flanks of swale in distance10 - 15formsSightly higher marsh near road lowsslightly higher10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>10-1</td> <td></td>			10-1	
GHEF 7945 310 - 13Iva frutescensGHEF 7945 310 - 14Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14Distichilis spicata (codominant with S. patens locally) 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 14Spartina patens 10 - 14Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 14on flats on swale10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant) 10 - 14flats on swale10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant) 10 - 14flanks of swale in distance fringing water10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant) 10 - 15flanks of swale in distance fringing water10 - 15Batis 10 - 15flanks of swale in distance fringing water10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis slightly higher slightly higherslightly higher other less abundant species10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis slightly higher 10 - 15ridge assemblage near flat10 - 15Juncus roemerianus spartina patens 10 - 15i - 15Juncus roemerianus spartina patens 10 - 15Juncus roemerianus spartina patens 10 - 15i - 15Juncus roemerianus spartina patens 10 - 15Juncus roemerianus spartina patens 10 - 15		-		
GHEF 7945 310 - 14Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas) 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 14Spartina patens 10 - 14on flats in distance10 - 14Monanthochloe littoralis 10 - 14GHEF 7945 410 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant) 10 - 14flats on swale10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant) 10 - 15flanks of swale in distance10 - 15Salicornia bigelovii 10 - 15flanks of swale in distance10 - 15Batis Salicornia bigeloviiflanks of swale in distance10 - 15Batis Salicornia bigeloviiflanks of swale in distance10 - 15Batis Salicornia bigeloviiflanks of swale in distance10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis Salightly higher slightly higherslightly higher10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis slightly higherother less abundant species10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis suided ap.ridge assemblage near flat10 - 15Juncus roemerianus spartina patens 10 - 15i - 15Juncus roemerianus spartina patens 10 - 15i - 15Juncus roemerianus spartina patens 10 - 15		higher areas		
on flats in distance10 - 14Distichlis spicata (codominant with S. patens locally)on flats in distance0 - 14Spartina patens10 - 14Monanthochloe littoralis10 - 14Batis10 - 14Batis10 - 14Batis10 - 14Salicornia spp.GHEF 7945 410 - 15flats on swale10 - 15flanks of swale in distance10 - 15silightly higher10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15flanks of level10 - 15flanks of level10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15flanks of level10 - 15flanks of level<			10-1	s iva trutescens
on flats in distance10 - 14Spartina patens10 - 14Monanthochloe littoralis10 - 14Batis10 - 14Batis10 - 14Salicornia spp.GHEF 7945 410 - 15flats on swale10 - 15flanks of swale in distance10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15bows10 - 15bows10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15lows10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15lows10 - 15 <tr< td=""><td></td><td>GHEF 7945 3</td><td>10-1</td><td>Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas)</td></tr<>		GHEF 7945 3	10-1	Juncus roemerianus (dominant in some areas)
on flats in distance10 - 14Monanthochloe littoralis10 - 14Batis10 - 14Salicornia spp.GHEF 7945 410 - 15flats on swale10 - 15flats on swale10 - 15flanks of swale in distance10 - 15lows10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15other less abundant species10 - 15flancus roomerianus10 - 15lows10 - 15lows10 - 15ridge assemblage near flat10 - 15flanks10 - 15lows10 - 15lows10 - 15lows10 - 15lows10			10-1	Distichlis spicata (codominant with S. patens locally)
10-14Batis10-14Salicornia spp.GHEF 7945 410-15flats on swale10-15Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant)10-15Salicornia bigelovii10-15Salicornia bigelovii10-15Batisflanks of swale in distancefringing waterslightly higher marsh near roadlowsslightly higherslightly higherslightly higherother less abundant species10ridge assemblage near flat10-15Spartina spartinae10-15Spartina spartinae10-15Suzeda sp.10-15Juncus roemerianus10-15Spartina spartinae10-15Juncus roemerianus10-15Spartina patens10-15Iva frutescens			10-1	Spartina patens
I0 - 14Salicornia spp.GHEF 7945 410 - 15flats on swale10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant)10 - 15Salicornia bigelovii10 - 15Salicornia bigelovii10 - 15Distichlis spicata-collectedflanks of swale in distance10 - 15fringing water10 - 15slightly higher marsh near road10 - 15lows10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralisslightly higher10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15other less abundant species10 - 15Vae-Spartina spartinae10 - 15Lycium carolinianum10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15Spartina espartinae10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15 <t< td=""><td></td><td>on flats in distance</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		on flats in distance		
GHEF 7945 410 - 15flats on swale10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant)10 - 15Salicornia bigelovii10 - 15Distichlis spicata-collectedflanks of swale in distance10 - 15Batisfringing water10 - 15Spartina alternilloraslightly higher marsh near road10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralislows10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralisslightly higher10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralisslightly higher10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralisother less abundant species10 - 15Suaeda sp.ridge assemblage near flat10 - 15Lycium carolinianum10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15Spartina spartinae10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15Spartina spartinae10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15Juncus roemeria				
flats on swale10-15Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant)10-15Salicornia bigelovii10-15Distichlis spicata-collectedflanks of swale in distance10-15fringing water10-15slightly higher marsh near road10-15lows10-15Monanthochloe littoralisslightly higher10-15slightly higher10-15 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>10-1</td> <td>Sancorma spp.</td>			10-1	Sancorma spp.
10-15Salicorniabigeloviiflanks of swale in distance10-15Distichlisspicata-collectedfringing water10-15Batisslightly higher marsh near road10-15Spartinaalternifloralows10-15Monanthochloelittoralisslightly higher10-15Batis-Borrichia-Distichlisslightly higher10-15Iva-Spartinaspartinaeother less abundant species10-15Lyciumcarolinianum10-15Lyciumcarolinianum10-15Juncusroemerianusridge assemblage near flat10-15Spartina10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusroemerianus10-15Juncusspartinae10-15Juncusspartinae10-15Juncusspartinae10-15Juncusspartinae10-15Juncusspartinae10-15Juncusspartinae10-15Juncusspartinae10-15Juncusspartinae10-15Juncus	2	GHEF 7945 4	10-1	Singer I B
flanks of swale in distance10 - 15Distichlis spicata-collectedfringing water10 - 15Batisslightly higher marsh near road10 - 15Spartina alternifloralows10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralisslightly higher10 - 15Batis-Borrichia-Distichlisslightly higher10 - 15Iva-Spartina spartinaeother less abundant species10 - 15Lycium carolinianum10 - 15Lycium carolinianum10 - 15Juncus roemerianusridge assemblage near flat10 - 15Spartina spartinae10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15 <td></td> <td>flats on swale</td> <td>10-1</td> <td>5 Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant)</td>		flats on swale	10-1	5 Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant)
flanks of swale in distance10 - 15Batisfringing water10 - 15Spartina alternifloraslightly higher marsh near road10 - 15lows10 - 15Monanthochloe littoralisslightly higher10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15other less abundant species10 - 15ridge assemblage near flat10 - 15Juncus roemerianus10 - 15Juncu				
fringing water10 - 15Spartina alternifloraslightly higher marsh near road10 - 15lows10 - 15lows10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15other less abundant species10 - 15slightly higher10 - 15 <td></td> <td>flanks of such in distance</td> <td></td> <td></td>		flanks of such in distance		
slightly higher marsh near road $10 - 15$ lows $10 - 15$ slightly higher $10 - 15$ slightly higher $10 - 15$ other less abundant species $10 - 15$ ridge assemblage near flat $10 - 15$ slightly higher night assemblage near flat $10 - 15$ slight assemblage near flat $10 - 15$ spartina spartinae $10 - 15$ <				
lows $10 - 15$ Monanthochloe littoralisslightly higher $10 - 15$ Batis-Borrichia-Distichlisslightly higher $10 - 15$ Iva-Spartina spartinaeother less abundant species $10 - 15$ Suaeda sp. $10 - 15$ Lycium carolinianum $10 - 15$ Lucus roemerianus $10 - 15$ Juncus roemerianus $10 - 15$ Spartina spartinae $10 - 15$ Juncus roemerianus $10 - 15$ Spartina spartinae $10 - 15$ Io - 15 $10 - 15$ Iva frutescens				
slightly higher $10 - 15$ Batis-Borrichia-Distichlisslightly higher $10 - 15$ Iva-Spartina spartinaeother less abundant species $10 - 15$ Suaeda sp. $10 - 15$ Lycium carolinianum $10 - 15$ Lucus roemerianus $10 - 15$ Juncus roemerianus $10 - 15$ Spartina spartinae $10 - 15$ Juncus roemerianus $10 - 15$ Spartina spartinae $10 - 15$ Io - 15 $10 - 15$ Io - 15 $10 - 15$ Spartina spartinae $10 - 15$ Iva frutescens				
other less abundant species $10 - 15$ Suaeda sp. $10 - 15$ Lyciumcarolinianum $10 - 15$ Lyciumnashii $10 - 15$ Limoniumnashii $10 - 15$ Juncusroemerianus $10 - 15$ Spartinaspartinae $10 - 15$ Spartinapatens $10 - 15$ Ivafrutescens		slightly higher		
ridge assemblage near flat 10 - 15 Lycium carolinianum 10 - 15 Limonium nashii 10 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 15 Spartina spartinae 10 - 15 Spartina patens 10 - 15 Iva frutescens		slightly higher	10-1	5 Iva-Spartina spartinae
ridge assemblage near flat 10 - 15 <i>Limonium nashii</i> 10 - 15 <i>Juncus roemerianus</i> 10 - 15 <i>Spartina spartinae</i> 10 - 15 <i>Spartina patens</i> 10 - 15 <i>Iva frutescens</i>		other less abundant species		
ridge assemblage near flat 10 - 15 Juncus roemerianus 10 - 15 Spartina spartinae 10 - 15 Spartina patens 10 - 15 Iva frutescens				
ridge assemblage near flat $10 - 15$ Spartina spartinae 10 - 15 Spartina patens 10 - 15 Iva frutescens				
10 — 15 Spartina patens 10 — 15 Iva frutescens		ridge assemblage pear flat		
10 — 15 Iva frutescens		nege accompage near nat		
			10-1	
toward bay 10 – 15 Spartina patens-Juncus-Iva assemblage		toward bay	10-1	5 Spartina patens-Juncus-Iva assemblage

General Location Site Number on Photo Site number **Prevalent Species** (Aerial photo + location No.) Qued Site **General descriptions** No. No. GHEF 7945 5 10 - 16saltier assembage near road and NE 10 - 16Distichlis-Batis-Salicornia 10 - 16Juncus, Iva, Spartina patens, Limonium 10 - 16fresher west of dike 10 - 16Spartina patens 10 - 16Distichlis spicata 10 - 16Bacopa monnieri 10 - 16Sesbania sp. 10 - 16Typha sp. Scirpus californicus ? (in distance) 10 - 1610 - 16Paspalum vaginatum (probable) swale across road (NE) 10 - 1610 - 16Distichlis, Salicornia, short S. patens, Suaeda, flat/emergent mix Machaeranthera and Cynodon dactylon 10 - 16GHEF 7945 2 10 - 17sand flat/emergent mix 10 - 17Salicornia bigelovii 10 - 17Salicornia virginica 10 - 17Distichlis spicata 10 - 17Limonium nashii slightly higher 10 - 17Borrichia frutescens 10 - 17Spartina spartinae 10 - 17Juncus GHAB 7873 1 11 - 1Willow Bayou 11 - 1Forested margin 11 - 1Sapium sebiferum 11 - 1Salix nigra 11-1 Celtis laevigata Along stream 11 - 1Alternanthera philoxeroides 11 - 1Panicum dichotomiflorum 11 - 1Sagittaria sp. 11 - 1Sesbania sp. 11 - 1Ambrosia sp. Hitchcock area GHAB 7872 3 and 3a 11 - 2Pinus sp. Highland Bayou 11 - 2Ulmus crassifolia 11-2 Quercus virginiana 11 - 2llex vomitoria Carya illinoensis 11 - 211 - 2Platanus occidentalis 11 - 2Salix nigra Juniper 11 - 2GHGH 7513 1a 12 - 1Low areas 12 - 1Spartina alterniflora (dominant in lows) 12-1 Slightly higher Distichlis spicata (dominant overall) 12 - 1Spartina patens (abundant) 12 - 1Aster, Batis, Borrichia (scattered) Flat 12 - 1Monanthochloe littoralis (dominant on flats) Higher areas 12 - 1Spartina spartinae, Borrichia, Iva, Lycium, Limonium Salicornia, Suaeda, Macharanthera, Solidago 12 - 1GHIJ 7568 2a 13 - 1Higher flanks of swale Spartina patens (60-70%)-Borrichia frutescens (30-40%) 13 - 1Edge of flats 13 - 1Juncus roemerianus Flats Monanthochloe littoralis, Salicornia spp., Distichlis, Batis 13 - 1In distance toward Boliv. Rds 13 - 1Spartina alterniflora Andropogon glomeratus, Dichromena colorata, Fimbristylis Beach ridge -- prairie assemblage 13 - 1castanea, Iva frutescens, Solidago sp., Aristida sp., Paspalum 13-1 13 - 1monostachym, other composites

General Location	Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Site number Qued Site No. No.	Prevalent Species
	Next swale (gulfward but cutoff from marine watersno flat)	13—1 13—1	Spartina patens, Distichlis, Batis, Juncus in Iows Scirpus americanus Iocally abundant Borrichia, Limonium, Lycium
	ж. ² т.,	13-1	Borrichia, Limonium, Lycium
Bolivar Peninsula	8		
	GHIJ 7568 1 Edge of flat	13 - 2 13 - 2	Juncus roemerianus-Batis dominant Salicornia
	In depression	13-2	Spartina alterniflora scattered
	Higher areas	13-2	Borrichia frutescens
	GHIJ 7569 1a	13-4	Spartina alterniflora dominant
	higher prairie	13-4	Spartina spartinae
	GHIJ 7569 1	13-5	Typha, Cyperus articulatus, Hydrocotyle
		13-5	Scirpus americanus, Sesbania
	Higher clumps Wetter, narrow zone in swale	13 - 5 13 - 5	Setaria Scirpus californicus (?) in distance
	folio, harow zone in onale	13-5	Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected
	GHIJ 7569 2	13-6 13-6	Distichlis dominant, Spartina alterniflora in lows Batis, Aster, Borrichia
	GHIJ 7565 4	15-1	
	(low marsh to higher areas)	15-1	Spartina alterniflora (codominant with Juncus in low marsh)
		15-1	Juncus roemerianus (codominant with S. alterniflora)
		15-1	Distichlis spicata
		15—1 15—1	Salicornia sp. Spartina patens
		15-1	Borrichia frutescens
		15-1	Iva frutescens
		15-1	Aster tenuifolius ?
		15 - 1 15 - 1	Lycium carolinium Spartina spartinae
		15-1	Andropogon glomeratus
		15-1	Cynodon dactylon
	GHIJ 7565 1	15-2	Spartina alterniflora (dominant)
		5 	
	GHIJ 7565 3	15 - 3 15 - 3	Spartina alterniflora (dominant) Juncus roemerianus (patch)
	(edge of Moses Lake)	15-3	Distichlis spicata
		15-3	Spartina patens
		15-3	lva frutescens
		15-3	Borrichia frutescens
		15 - 3 15 - 3	Aster sp. Limonium nashii
		15-3	Salicornia sp.
		15-3	Spartina spartinae
	GHIJ 7565 5 (Factory Bayou)	15-4	Scirpus maritimus
		15-4	Juncus roemerianus
		15-4	Distichlis spicata
	high marsh	15-4 15-4	Spartina alterniflora (margins of channel) Iva frutescens
	ingit indion	15-4	Spartina patens
		15-4	Distichlis spicata
		15-4	Spartina spartinae
	others	15 - 4 15 - 4	Limonium nashii Lycium carolinium
		15-4	Phragmites australis
	mud flats (low tide)	15-4	

General Location		Site number	Prevalent Species
	(Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Qued Site No. No.	
	General descriptions	NO. NO.	
		15-5	This site number was not used
San Leon		15 0	Electronic successivists (deminant 00%)
	GHIJ 7565 6	15-6 15-6	Eleocharis quadrangulata (dominant, 90%) Sesbania sp.
	(forested area mostly willow)	15-6	Salix nigra
		15-6	Sapium sebiferum
		15-6	Hymenocallis caroliniana
	01111 7505 0-		Turke or
	GHIJ 7565 2a (exact location not confirmed	15—7 15—7	Typha sp. Rhynchospora sp.
	because of new housing develop.)	15-7	Panicum sp.
	Site in relatively small drainage.	15 -7	Sesbania sp.
		15-7	Andropogon glomeratus
		15 - 7	Setaria sp.
		15-7	Aristida sp.
		15 - 7	Aster tenuifolius?
	GHU 7566 1	15-8	Spartina alterniflora (dominant)
	(from low to high marsh)	15-8	Distichlis spicata (abundant)
	, , , , , , , , , , , , .	15-8	Scirpus maritimus (abundant)
		15-8	Spartina patens (abundant)
		15-8	lva frutescens (higher fringe)
	GHU 7566 2	15-9	Distichlia spisata (dominant)
	GHIJ 7506 2	15 - 9	Distichlis spicata (dominant) Spartina alterniflora (dominant near water)
	mud/sand flat	15-9	Salicornia virginica
		15-9	Salicornia bigelovii
		15-9	Monanthochloe littoralis
		15-9	Limonium nashii
	hisher merek	15-9	Suaeda sp. Iva frutescens
	higher marsh	15—9 15—9	Spartina spartinae
		15 - 9	Borrichia frutescens
	margin of pond near road	15-9	Scirpus maritimus
Dickinson area			
	GHIJ 7563 1	16-1	Ulmus crassifolia
		16 — 1 16 — 1	llex vomitoria Celtis laevigata
		16-1	Sabal minor
		16-1	Quercus nigra
		16-1	Pinus taeda
		16-1	Fraxinus sp.
		16-1	Liquidambar styraciflua
	GHIJ 7563 1a	16-2	
	Magnolia Bayou	16-2	Quercus phellos
	magnona bayou	16-2	Quercus nigra
		16-2	llex vomitoria
		16-2	Ulmus crassifolia
		16-2	Quercus falcata
		16-2	Sabal minor
		16-2	Pinus taeda
	GHIJ 7564 2	16-3	Iva frutescens dominant
		16-3	Spartina spartinae
		16-3	Phragmites australis
		16-3	Solidago sp.
		16-3	Cynodon dactylon
		16-3	Ambrosia sp. Ilex vomitoria
		16-3	non formoria

General Location	Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Site number Qued Site No. No.	Prevalent Species
		16-3	Parkinsonia aculeata
		16-3	Ulmus crassifolia Sanium sehiferum
		16-3	Sapium sebiferum
High Island area	BPA-GH 7510 1b	17-1	Spartina patens dominant
		17-1	Distichlis
	Along channel Back toward hwy	17—1 17—1	Typha, Bacopa, Paspalum lividum ? Scirpus olneyi patch
	Back loward liwy	17 - 1	
High Island Area			
	BPA-GH 7511 1	17 -2	Spartina patens - Scirpus maritimus co-dominant
		17—2 17—2	Distichlis abundant Scattered Aster, Phragmites, Spartina alterniflora
			coatorou notor, rinaginico, oparina atorinicia
	BPA-GH 7510 4	17 — 3	
	West of ICWW near High Island	17 - 3	Spartina patens - Typha mix
		17 - 3	Scirpus olneyi
	Near ICWW	17—3 17—3	Distichlis abundant Phragmites
		17 - 0	T magnitos
	GHGH 7513 4c	18-1	Distichlis spicata
		18-1	Spartina patens
		18-1	patches of Scirpus maritimus
		18-1	patches of Juncus roemerianus
	GHGH 7513 4b	18-2	Spartina alterniflora
		18-2	Scirpus maritimus
	GHGH 7513 4a	18-3	Scirpus maritimus
	GHGH 7513 4a	18-3	Spartina patens
		18-3	small Borrichia
		18-3	Spartina alterniflora
	GHGH 7513 3a	18-4	Soirous maritimus
	GHGH 7513 3a	18-4	Scirpus maritimus Spartina patens
		18-4	Spartina alterniflora
		18-4	scattered aster
		10 5	Creating alternitlers
	GHGH 7513 3b	18 — 5 18 — 5	Spartina alterniflora Distichlis spicata
			Districting Sproata
	GHGH 7513 2b	18 — 6	Spartina alterniflora
		18 — 6	scattered Scirpus maritimus
		18-6	scattered Distichlis spicata
Bolivar Peninsula			
Donvar i chinoula	GHGH 7513 2a	18-7	Scirpus maritimus
		18-7	Spartina patens
		18 - 7	Spartina alterniflora
		18 - 7	Salicornia sp.
Anahuac National	Wildlife Befuge		
/mandao manonai	GHGH 7513 1	18-8	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Low Brackish/Intermediate	18 - 8	Scirpus olneyi
		18-8	Typha
		18-8	Spartina patens
	Higher marsh near bay	18-8	Scirpus maritimus Spartina spartinae
	ingnot mator near bay	18-8	Setaria geniculata
Anahuac NWR	BPA GH 7512 2	18 — 9	SEE MARSH PROFILE
		18—9	Echinochloa crusgalli-collected

0			
General Location	Site Number on Photo	Site number	Prevalent Species
	(Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Qued Site No. No.	
	General Geschphone		
		18-9	Panicum virgatum-collected
		18-9	Paspalum vaginatum-collected
	GHGH 7512 5b	18-10	
		18-10	Spartina patens
		18-10	lva frutescens
		18-10	Borrichia frutescens
		18-10 18-10	Sporobolus virginicus Scirpus olneyi
		18-10	Scirpus americanus
		18-10	Juncus effusus
		18-10	others collected
Frozen Point			
	GHGH 7512 5a	18-11	Spartina patens
		18-11	Scirpus maritimus
	GHGH 7512 1	18-12	
	Northeast (flat/emergents)	18-12	Monanthochloe, Salicornia spp., Limonium
	Higher mounds	18-12	Batis, some Suaeda, Spartina spartinae
	Toward bay	18-12	Spartina alterniflora
	Toward how wat conditions	18-12	patches of Spartina spartinae, S. patens
	Toward bay, wet conditions	18-12 18-12	Distichlis dominant, Spartina patens, Spartina alterniflora Batis in distance
Smith Point Area		10-12	Balls in distance
	GHCD 7464 1	19-1	
	Brackish/Intermediate	19-1	Spartina patens
	an with	19-1	Spartina spartinae
		19-1	Scirpus maritimus
		19-1	Juncus roemerianus
		19-1	Phragmites
		19-1	Spartina cynosuroides
		19-1	Paspalum vaginatum
		19-1	Typha
			Dististis
	GHGH 7516 1	20 — 1 20 — 1	Distichlis Spartina alterniflora
		20-1	Juncus roemerianus
		20-1	Scirpus maritimus
		20-1	Spartina patens
		20-1	Borrichia
		20-1	Spartina spartinae
		20-1	lva frutescens
Spoil Islands along	Houston Ship Channel		
120	GHCD 7469 2	21-1	Borrichia frutescens
		21-1	Tamarix
		21-1	Sesbania drummondii
		21-1	Baccharis halimifolia
		21-1	Teucrium cubense
		21 - 1 21 - 1	Solidago altissima Acacia angustissima
		21-1	Ambrosia psilostachya
		£, —,	Antona ponoravnya
	GHCD 7469 3	21-3	Distichlis spicata
		21-3	Spartina alterniflora
		21-3	Spartina patens
		21-3	Borrichia frutescens
		21-3	Salicornia sp.
Clear Creek	GHGH 7522 1	22-1	Baccharis halimifolia-collected
	east of highway	22-1	Spartina patens
		22 - 1	Distichlis spicata
		22 - 1	Scirpus maritimus

General Location	Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.)	Site number Qued Site	Prevalent Species
	General descriptions	No. No.	
		22 - 1	lva frutescens
		22 - 1	Solidago sp.
	· · · · ·	22-1	Borrichia frutescens
	west of highway	22-1	Spartina patens (dominant)
		22-1	Iva frutescens
		22 - 1	Andropogon glomeratus
		22 - 1	Setaria sp.
		22 — 1 22 — 1	Solidago sp. Lycium carolinianum
	wetter areas	22-1	Typha sp.
		22-1	Scirpus maritimus
Armand Bayou	GHCD 7471 1		Sacatoria en
Bay Area Park	GHCD 7471 1	22 <u>2</u> 22 <u>2</u>	Saggitaria sp. Polygonum sp.
		22 -2	Scirpus maritimus
		22 - 2	Spartina patens
		22-2	Vigna luteola
		22 - 2	Iva frutescens
		22-2	Aster sp.
	designed and a set of	22 - 2	Echinochloa crusgalli-collected
	forested area	22 — 2 22 — 2	Sabal minor Ulmus crassifolia
		22 - 2	Celtis laevigata
		22 -2	llex vomitoria
		22 - 2	Carya illinoensis
		22-2	Pinus sp.
		22-2	Quercus aquatica
		22 - 2	Quercus phellos
		22 - 2	Ulmus americana
A. B. Nature Center	GHCD 7471 2	22-3	Spartina patens
		22-3	Spartina spartinae
		22-3	Scirpus maritimus
		22 - 3	lva frutescens
		22 - 3	Spartina alterniflora (near water)
		22 — 3 22 — 3	Cyperus sp. Solidago sp.
		22-0	Gondago sp.
Taylor Bayou at Po	rt Rd.		
	GHCD 7470 1	22-4	Quercus phellos
		22-4	Ulmus crassifolia
		22-4	llex vomitoria
		22 - 4	Fraxinus sp.
	In water	22-4	Scirpus maritimus
		22-4	lva frutescens
		22-4	Distichlis spicata
		22-4	Solidago sp.
		22-4	Typha sp.
Clear Lake			а.е. Х
Signi Lano	GHGH 7521 1	22-5	Spartina patens (dominant)
		22 - 5	Distichlis spicata (co-dominant)
		22 - 5	Scirpus maritimus
		22 - 5	Aster sp.
		22 - 5	Iva frutescens
		22 - 5	Suaeda sp. Spartina alterniflora (creek marcins)
		22 - 5	Spartina alterniflora (creek margins)

Morgans Point

.

General	Location	Site Number on Photo	Site nu	mber	Prevalent Species	
		(Aerial photo + location No.)	Qued	Site		
		General descriptions	No.	No.		
		GHCD 7469 1	26 -	-1		
		low marsh	26 -		Juncus roemerianus	
			26 -		Typha sp.	
			26 -		Scirpus maritimus	
			26 -		Distichlis spicata	
		high marsh	26 -	-1	Paspalum vaginatum	
		•	26 -	-1	Spartina patens	
			26 -	- 1	Spartina spartinae	
			26 -	- 1	lva frutescens	
			26 -	- 1	Cynodon dactylon	
			26 -	- 1	Borrichia frutescens	
			26 -		Andropogon glomeratus	
			26 -		Solidago sp.	
			26 -		Aster sp.	
			26 -		Phragmites australis	
			26 -		Arundo donax	
			26 -		Sesbania sp.	
			26 -		Andropogon sp.	
		forested even in editoret unlead	26 -		Baccharis sp.	
		forested area in adjacent upland	26 26		Cetis laevigata Ulmus crassifolia	
			26-		llex vomitoria	
			26-		Carya illinoensis	
			26 -		Sapium sebiferum	
			26 -		Quercus nigra	
			26 -		Quercus phellos	
		GHCD 7469 7	26 -		lower area-Spartina alterniflora	
			26 -		Suaeda	
			26 -		Heliotropium	
			26 26		Salicornia Batis	
			26 -		higher area-Spartina patens	
			26 -		Spartina patens	
			26 -		Limonium nashii	
			26 -		Tamarix	
			26 -	-2	Machaeranthera phyllocephala	
			26 -	-2	Ambrosia psilostachya	
			26 -	-2	Acacia angustissima	
			26 -	-2	Phyla lanceolata	
			26 -	-2	Eustachys petraea	
			26 -		Spiranthes ovalis	
			26 -		Juncus roemerianus	
			26 -		Desmodium canadense	
			26 -	-2	Medicago minima	
		GHCD 7469 6	26 -	- 3	Spartina alterniflora	
			26 -		Scirpus maritimus	
			26 -		Higher berms- Spartina patens	
			26 -	- 3	Borrichia frutescens	
			26 -	- 3	Iva frutescens	
			26 -	- 3	Lycium carolinianum	
			26 -	-3	Alternanthera philoxeroides	
		GHCD 7469 5	26 -		Spartina alterniflora	
			20-	-	opanna anonniora	
		GHCD 7469 4b	26 -	- 5	Spartina alterniflora	
					Distinguing an insta	
		GHCD 7469 4a	26 -		Distichlis spicata	
			26 -		Borrichia frutescens Heliotropum ourassivioum	
			26 -	-0	Heliotropum curassivicum	

General Location	Site Number on Photo	Site number	
	(Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Qued Site No. No.	1999年1月1日,1999年1月1日,1999年1月1日,1999年1月1日 1999年
	General descriptions	NO. NO.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Houston Point			x.
	GHCD 7468 1	26-7	
	low marsh	26-7	Spartina alterniflora (dominant over whole area)
		26 - 7	Distichlis spicata
	high marsh	26 - 7	
		26 — 7 26 — 7	Spartina pateñs se la constanta da se constanta la seconda da se constanta da seconda da seconda da seconda da
		26 -7	
		26 -7	Iva frutescens
		26-7	Aster subulatus
	fresher water drainage zone	26-7	Paspalum vaginatum
		26 - 7	Scirpus maritimus
	GHCD 7468 2 high marsh	26-8	Iva frutescens
		26-8	Spartina spartinae
		26 — 8 26 — 8	Spartina patens Phragmites australis
		26-8	Arundo donax attacta a statistica a statistica a
		26-8	Solidago sp.
		26-8	Typha sp.
			a ⁹
	lower marsh along channel	26-8	Scirpus maritimus
		26-8	Spartina alterniflora
	a hautha		Celtis laevioata
	shrubs	26 — 8 26 — 8	Celtis laevigata Parkinsonia aculeata
		26-8	Baccharis halimifolia
		20 0	
	GHCD 7468 3	26-9	
	Transitional assemblage	26-9	lva frutescens
	(east side of highway)	26-9	Aster sp.
		26-9	Lycium carolinianum
	(went aids of hishway)	26 — 9 26 — 9	Baccharis sp. Iva frutescens
	(west side of highway)	26-9	Baccharis halimifolia
		26-9	Setaria sp.
		26-9	Andropogon glomeratus
		26-9	Solidago sp.
		26-9	Aster sp.
	more abundant off levee	26 - 9	Scirpus maritimus
	• • • • • • • •	26-9	Distichlis spicata
		26-9	Spartina patens
		26 — 9 26 — 9	Spartina spartinae Lycium carolinianum
		20-3	
San Jacinto Park			
	GHEF 7496 1	27 - 1	Iva frutescens dominant
		27 — 1	Spartina patens
		27 - 1	Spartina alterniflora
		27 - 1	Borrichia frutescens
		27 - 1 27 - 1	Sesuvium portulacastrum Spartina spartinae
		27-1	Solidago sp.
	shrubs	27 - 1	Parkinsonia aculeata
	in the second se	27-1	Celtis laevigata
		27-1	Ulmus crassifolia
		27-1	Baccharis halimifolia
	_		
Trinity River Delt		20 4	Sciences classi
	GHAB 7451 4a	28 — 1 28 — 1	Scirpus olneyi Panicum dichotomiflorum
		28-1	Echinochloa crusgalli

			(
General Location		Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Site number Qued Site No. No.	Prevalent Species
			28-1	Bacopa monnieri
			28-1	Eleocharis parvula
			28-1	Eleocharis sp.
		GHAB 7451 9e	28-2	Edge of Eleocharis
		(SEE TRANSECT 28-2, APP. B)	28-2	Bacopa monnieri 60%
			28-2	Eleocharis sp.
			28-2	Polygonum hydropiperoides
			28-2	Zizaniopsis miliacea
			28-2	Crinum americanum
			28-2	Paspalum vaginatum?
		GHAB 7451 9d	28-3	Tall Eleocharis assemblage 90%
			28-3	Polygonum hydropiperoides
		8. S	28-3	Scirpus olneyi
			28-3	Bacopa monnieri
		Transition zone between 28-3	28-4	tall grass Spartina patens?
		and higher assemblage of 28-4	28-4	Paspalum vaginatum
		listed below	28-4	Polygonum hydrcpiperoides
			28-4	Cyperus articulatus
			28-4	Eleocharis sp.
			28-4	Alternanthera philoxeroides
		GHAB 7451 9c	28-4	Tall grass assemblage Spartina patens?
			28-4	Setaria geniculata
			28-4	Alternanthera philoxeroides
			28-4	Cyperus articulatus
			28-4	Lycium carolinianum
		GHAB 7451 9b	28-5	Panicum repens
			28-5	Alternanthera philoxeroides
			28 - 5	Polygonum hydropiperoides
			28-5	others collected-Physostegia intermedia
			28-5	Iva annua
		GHAB 7451 9a Transect	28-6	Salix nigra
		from edge of into backmarsh	28-6	Sapium sebiferum
			28-6	Phragmites australis
		GHAB 7452 4a	28 - 7	Sparting patons (co.dominant)
		GHAD 7432 44	28-7	Spartina patens (co-dominant) Paspalum vaginatum (co-dominant)
			28-7	Spartina spartinae
			28-7	Cyperus articulatus
			28-7	Borrichia frutescens
		GHEF 7501 4a	28-8	Alternanthera philoxeroides
		GHEF 7501 4b	28 - 9	Scirpus olneyi/barren flat
		GHEF 7501 3b	28-10	Alternanthera philoxeroides 90%
			28-10	Crinum americanum
Tairt	Delta			
i rini	ly Delta	GHEF 7501 3a	28-11	Phragmites australis
			28-11	Salix nigra
			28-11	Sapium sebiferum
			28-11	Alternanthera philoxeroides
			28-11	Celtis laevigata
			28-11	Ipomea tricolor
			28-11	Panicum repens
			28-11	Hymenocallis caroliniana

General Location	Site Number on Photo	Site nu			1 Y Y Y
	(Aerial photo + location No.)		Site	ener internet anter a	
	General descriptions	No.	No.	LINE DI MARAGRICIO AL DI MARITINI	
		28 -	-11	Alternanthera philoxeroides	
		28 -	-11	Iva frutescens	
		28 -	-11	Polygonum hydropiperoides	
North of Lake Anah	1120				
North of Lane Anali	GHAB 7452 1a	28 -	-12	Typha sp.	
	* × ×		-12	Eichhornia crassipes	
		28 -	-12	Lemna sp.	
		28 -	-12	Juncus roemerianus	
		28 -	-12	Bacopa monnieri	
			-12	Scirpus americanus	
			-12	1	
			-12	Spartina patens	
		28 -	-12	Sesbania	
	GHAB 7451 6	29 -	-1	Paspalum vaginatum	
		29 -	-1	Spartina patens	
		29 -	-1	Eleocharis sp.	
		29 -	-1	Spartina patens	
		29 -		Paspalum lividum	
		29 -		Cyperus articulatus	
		29 -		Eleocharis parvula	
		29-		Cynodon dactylon	
		29 - 29 -		Polygonum sp. Lycium carolinianum	
		29-		Aster tenuifolius	
		20-			
	GHAB 7451 5	29 -	-2	Alternanthera philoxeriodes	
		29 -	-2	Sagittaria falcata	
		29 -		Sagittaria lancifolia	
		29 -	-2	Zizaniopsis miliacea	
	GHAB 7451 7	29 -	-3	Cyperus articulatus	
		29 -		Scirpus californicus	
		29 -		Zizaniopsis miliacea	
		29 -	-3	Sagittaria falcata	
		29 -	-3	Phragmites australis	
		29 -	-3	Alternanthera philoxeroides	
		29 -		Polygonum sp.	
		29 -		Aster spinosus (higher margins)	
		29 -	-3	Lycium carolinianum (scattered)	
	GHAB 7451 11a	- 29 -		Phragmites australis	
		29-		Sapium sebiferum	
		29 -		Crinum americanum	
		29 -		Alternanthera philoxeroides	
		29 -		Panicum dichotimiflorum	
		29 -	-4	Echinochloa crusgalli	
	GHAB 7451 11b		F	Altomanthern philosocidas	
	UIAD /401 11D	29-	- 5	Alternanthera philoxeroides	
Trinity Delta				2.20	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	GHAB 7451 10a	29 -	-6	Celtis laevigata	
	levee woodlands	29 -		Aster spinosus	
		29 -		Sapium sebiferum	
		29 -	-6	Cynodon dactylon	
	GHAB 7451 10b	29 -		Cynodon dactylon	
		29 -		Paspalum vaginatum?	
		29 -		Cyperus articulatus	
		29 -		Juncus effusus	
		29 -	-/	Lycium carolinianum	

General	Location		Site number	Prevalent Species
		(Aerial photo + location No.)	Qued Site	and the second of the
		General descriptions	No. No.	a second and the second and the
			29 - 7	Eleocharis sp.?
			29 -7	Polygonum hydropiperoides
			29-7	Setaria magna
			29-7	Bacopa monnieri
		GHAB 7451 10c	29-8	Spartina patens
			29-8	Polygonum hydropiperoides
			29-8	Cynodon dactylon
		GHAB 7451 10d	29-9	Spartina patens
			29-9	Scirpus californicus (around ponds)
			20 0	compus camernious (arcuna penas)
			29-9	others collected-
			29-9	Sisyrinchium exile
			29 - 9	Hymenocallis caroliniana
			29 - 9	Physostegia intermedia
Trinity	River	014D 7454 0	29-10	Tour dian distant
		GHAB 7451 8	29 — 10 29 — 10	Taxodium distichum Salix nigra
			29-10	Celtis laevigata
			29-10	Cephalanthus occidentalis
			29-10	Ulmus crassifolia
			29-10	Sapium sebiferum
			29-10	Sabal minor
			29-10	Carya sp.
			29-10	Sesbania sp.
		In water	29-10	Eichhornia crassipes
			29-10 29-10	Lemna sp. Alternanthera philoxeroides
		Edge of forested area	29-10	Paspalum lividum
		Logo of forested area	29-10	Cyperus articulatus
			29-10	Panicum dichotomiflorum
			29-10	Polygonum sp.
			29-10	Rhynchospora sp.
Tributory		CHAD 7440 A		Collin pierre clana atraca
Tributary	near	GHAB 7446 8 River Terrace Park	31 — 1 31 — 1	Salix nigra along stream Pinus sp.
		NIVEI TEITACE FAIR	31-1	Quercus nigra
			31-1	Quercus phellos
			31-1	Ulmus crassifolia
			31-1	Celtis laevigata
			31-1	Liquidambar styraciflua
			31-1	llex vomitoria
		CHAR 7446 A		Timbe an
		GHAB 7446 3 dead trees include	31 — 2 31 — 2	Typha sp. Taxodium distichum
		GHEF 7495 1	31 - 2 31 - 3	Phragmites australis
			31-3	Spartina alterniflora
			31-3	lva frutescens
			31 - 3	Eleocharis sp.
			31-3	Bacopa monnieri
			31 - 3	Spartina patens
			31-3	Sesbania sp.
			31 — 3 31 — 3	Solidago sp. Aster sp.
			31 - 3	Aster sp. Sesuvium portulacastrum
			31-3	Cynodon dactylon
			31 - 3	Borrichia frutescens
			31-3	Andropogon glomeratus
			31-3	Ambrosia sp.
			31-3	Baccharis halimifolia

ConversiNo.No.ahrubs/forest31-3Tamarix gallica31-3Julmus cassifolia31-3Salix rigra31-3Galix lawigataGHAB 7446 631-4Park water body31-4Sandy Lake31-431-4Sparrina patens31-4Sparrina patens31-5AlternantheraNo bad cypress31-431-5Scipus californicus31-6Spilus californicus31-5Alternanthera philoxaroidesGHAB 7446 1d31-5CHAB 7446 1c31-6Lorestad area toward river31-631-6Calix signa31-6Sayim sebifarum31-6Sayim sebifarum31-6Calix signa31-6Calix signa31-7Polygonum hydropporoides-collected31-6Calix signa31-6Calix signa31-6Calix signa31-7Polygonum hydropporoides-collected31-6Calix signa31-6Calix signa31-7Polygonum hydropporoides-collected31-7Polygonum hydropporoides	General Location	Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.)	Site numbe Qued Site	
31 - 3 Ulmus crassibilis 31 - 3 GHAB 7466 6 9ark water body 31 - 4 Park water body 31 - 4 Bacopa monieri Sandy Lake 31 - 4 Bacopa monieri Sandy Lake 31 - 4 Bacopa monieri 31 - 4 Spatrina patiens Sandy Lake 31 - 4 Sandy Lake 31 - 5 Sandy Lake 31 - 6 Sandy Lake 31 - 6 Sandy Lake 31 - 6 GHAB 7446 1d 31 - 5 Sandy mater crassificitie Sandy mater crassificitie				
31 - 3 Salit nigra 31 - 4 Celtis laevigata Park water body 31 - 4 Margin of water 31 - 4 Sandy Lake 31 - 4 Sandy Lake 31 - 4 Shrubs/forest 31 - 4 No bald cypress 31 - 4 Sartin again 31 - 4 Sartin again Sartin again Shrubs/forest 31 - 4 Sartin again 31 - 4 Sartin again Sartin again Shrubs/forest 31 - 4 Sartin sign 31 - 5 Sartin sign 31 - 5 Sartin sign 31 - 6 GHAB 7446 1d 31 - 6 Sartin sign 31 - 6 GHAB 7446 1c 31 - 6 Sartin sign 31 - 6 GHAB 7446 1c 31 - 6 Sar		shrubs/forest	31-3	Tamarix gallica
31 - 3 Celtis Laevigata GHAB 7446 6 31 - 4 Taxodium distichum Park water 31 - 4 Bacopa monileri Sandy Lake 31 - 4 Spartina patens shrubs/forest 31 - 4 No baid cypress 31 - 4 Si - 5 Scipus californicus 31 - 6 Scipus californicus 31 - 6 Scipus californicus 31 - 6 GHAB 7446 1c forested area toward river 31 - 6 1 - 6 Sabid minor 31 - 6 Guercus nigra 31 - 6 Guercus nigra 31 - 6 Colorcus nigra 31 - 6 Calidambar strycalitua 31 - 6 Colorcus nigra 31 - 6 Calidambar strycalitua 31 - 6 Calidambar stryca			31-3	Ulmus crassifolia
GHAB 7446 5 31 - 4 Park water body 31 - 4 Margin of water 31 - 4 Sandy Lake 31 - 4 Sandy Lake 31 - 4 Sandy Lake 31 - 4 Shrubs/forest 31 - 4 No bald copress 31 - 4 Si - 4 Sacopa monileri Si - 4 Sakin ingra Si - 4 Sakin ingra Si - 4 Sakin ingra Si - 5 Scipus californicus Si - 6 Sakin ingra Si - 6 Calits lavigata Si - 6 Calitambar systactitua Si - 6 Calitambar systactitua Si - 6 Caguin sobiferum Si - 6			31-3	Salix nigra
Park water body Margin of water $31 - 4$ Taxodium distichum Bacopa monnieriSandy Lake $31 - 4$ Spartina patens Sandy may.? $31 - 4$ Spartina patens Sandy may.? $31 - 4$ Sandy Lake $31 - 4$ Spartina patens 		2 1	31-3	Celtis laevigata
Margin of water31 - 4Bacopa monnieriSandy Lake31 - 4Spartina patens Bacopa monnieriSandy Lake31 - 4Spartina patens Bacopa monnieriShrubs/lorest31 - 4Paspalum waginatum S1 - 4Shrubs/lorest31 - 4Salix nigra 		GHAB 7446 6		
Sandy Lake31 - 4Spartina patens Bacopa monileri 31 - 4Spartina patens Bacopa monileri 31 - 4shrubs/forest31 - 4Sesuvium sp. 7 Stin - 4Sesuvium sp. 7 Stin - 4No bald cypress31 - 4Cynodon dearylon Stin nigraGHAB 7446 1d31 - 5Scirpus californicus Stin - 5GHAB 7446 1c31 - 5Scirpus californicus Stin - 5Iorested area toward river31 - 6Ouercus nigra Stin - 5GHAB 7446 1c31 - 6Umus crassifolia Stin - 5Iorested area toward river31 - 6Celtis laevigata Stin - 6Stin - 6Sabal minor Stin - 6Sabal minor Stin - 6Stin - 6Cercus nigra Stin - 6Stin nigra Stin - 6Stin - 6Carya aquatica Stin nigra Stin - 6Carya aquatica Stin nigra Stin - 6GHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Typha sp. Stin - 7GHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Typha sp. Stin - 6GHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Zipha subilarum Stin nigra Stin - 7GHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Zipha subilarumGHAB 7		Park water body	31-4	
314 Securium sp. 7 314 Paspalum vaginatum 314 Cymodon dactylon 314 Cymodon dactylon 314 Cuercus nigra 314 Sapium sebilerum GHAB 7446 1d 315 Si5 Tipha sp. 316 Uimus crassitolia GHAB 7446 1c 316 Iorested area toward river 316 Si5 Suba minor 316 Sapium sebilerum 316 Cuercus prelios 316 Cuercus nigra 317 Typha sp. 317 Typha sp. 317 Subir nigra </td <td></td> <td>Margin of water</td> <td>31-4</td> <td>Bacopa monnieri</td>		Margin of water	31-4	Bacopa monnieri
314 Sessumm sp. ? 314 Paspalum vaginatum 314 Cymodon dacylon 314 Salix nigra 315 Scipus callornicus 315 Sipus callornicus 316 Salix nigra 316 Celtis laevigata 316 Salix nigra 316 Cuercus nigra 316 Salix nigra 316 Cuercus nigra 316 Salix nigra 316 Salix nigra 316 Salix nigra 317 Typha sp. 317		Sandy Lake		
31 - 4 Paspalum vaginatum 31 - 4 Cymodon diactylon No bald oppress 31 - 4 Salix nigra 31 - 4 Cuercus nigra 31 - 4 Cuercus nigra 31 - 4 Salix nigra 31 - 4 Salix nigra 31 - 4 Sapium sebilerum GHAB 7446 1d 31 - 5 31 - 5 Sripus californicus 31 - 6 Soliton califormicus 31 - 6 Ulmus crassilolia Iorested area toward river 31 - 6 31 - 6 Salix nigra 31 - 6 Cuercus nigra 31 - 7 Typha sp.				
31 - 4 Cymiddon diaciylon No bald cypress 31 - 4 Salix nigra 31 - 4 Salix nigra 31 - 4 GHAB 7446 1d 31 - 5 Scipus sebilerum GHAB 7446 1d 31 - 5 Scipus sebilerum GHAB 7446 1c 31 - 6 Salix nigra S1 - 5 FlootAnis sp. S1 - 6 GHAB 7446 1c 31 - 6 Calitis laevigata S1 - 6 Salum sebilerum S1 - 6 GHAB 7446 1c S1 - 6 Calitis laevigata S1 - 6 Salum sebilerum S1 - 6 GHAB 7446 1c S1 - 6 Calitis laevigata S1 - 6 Salum sebilerum S1 - 6 S1 - 6 Calitis laevigata S1 - 6 S1 - 6 Calitis laevigata S1 - 6 S1 - 6 Calitis laevigata S1 - 6 S1 - 6 Salum sebilerum S1 - 6 S1 - 6 Calitis vomitoria S1 - 6 S1 - 6 Salum store S1 - 6 S1 - 6 Salum distichum S1 - 7 S1 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected S1 - 7 <				
shrubs/forest 31 - 4 Salix nigra No baid cypress 31 - 4 Cuercus nigra 31 - 4 Cellis leavigata 31 - 4 Sapium sebilerum GHAB 7446 1d 31 - 5 Scipus californicus 31 - 5 Typha sp. 31 - 6 Scipus californicus 31 - 5 Typha sp. 31 - 6 Alternanthera philoxeroides GHAB 7446 1c 31 - 6 forested area toward river 31 - 6 31 - 6 Sapium sebilerum 11 - 6 Umus crassitolia 31 - 6 Sapium sebilerum 11 - 6 Unus crassitolia 31 - 6 Caurcus phellos 31 - 6 Courcus phellos 31 - 6 Caura aquatica 31 - 6 Caura aquatica 31 - 6 Caura aquatica 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Sapiura				
No bald cypress31 - 4 31 - 4Centris laevigata Sapium subliarumGHAB 7446 1d31 - 5 31 - 5Scirpus californicus 31 - 5 Alternanthera philoxeroidesGHAB 7446 1c31 - 6 1 - 5Scirpus californicus 31 - 5 Alternanthera philoxeroidesGHAB 7446 1c31 - 6 1 - 6Ulmus crassifolia 31 - 6Iorested area toward river31 - 6 31 - 6Celtis laevigata 31 - 631 - 6Califis laevigata 31 - 6Sabal minor 31 - 631 - 6Sabal minor 31 - 6Sabal minor 31 - 631 - 6Courcus nigra 31 - 6Califis laevigata 31 - 631 - 6Courcus nigra 31 - 6Califis laevigata 31 - 631 - 6Courcus nigra 31 - 6Salai minor 31 - 631 - 6Carya aquatica 31 - 6Salai nigra 31 - 631 - 6Carya aquatica 31 - 6Salai nigra 31 - 631 - 7Typha sp. 31 - 6Taxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Typha sp. 31 - 7GHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Typha sp. 31 - 7Scrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7Scrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7GHEF 7496 231 - 8Sparina alternillora 31 - 831 - 8Colocasia antiquorum 31 - 8Solidago sp. 31 - 831 - 8Solidago sp. 31 - 8Salix nigra 31 - 831 - 8Solidago sp. 31 - 8Salix nigra 31 - 831 - 8Solidago sp. 31				
31 - 4 Celtis laevigata 31 - 4 Sapium sebiferum GHAB 7446 1d 31 - 5 Scirpus californicus 31 - 5 Scirpus californicus 31 - 5 31 - 5 Typha sp. 31 - 5 31 - 5 Atternanthera philoxeroides GHAB 7446 1c 31 - 6 Celtis laevigata 1 - 6 Ulmus crassifolia 1 - 6 Sapium sebiferum 31 - 6 Sapium sebiferum 31 - 6 Sapium sebiferum 31 - 6 Celtis laevigata 31 - 6 Calification 31 - 6 Sapium sebiferum 31 - 6 Claverus mobiferum 31 - 6 Caverus ingra 31 - 6 Cuercus ingra 31 - 6 Caverus ingra 31 - 6 Caverus sp. 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Solidum distichum GHAB 7446 1b 31 - 7 31 - 7 Solidum distichum GHAB 7446 1b 31 - 7 31 - 7 Solidum distichum GHAB 7446 1b 31 - 7 31 - 7				
314Sapium sebiterumGHAB 7446 1d315Scipus californicus 315315Fibro ap. 315Typha ap. 315GHAB 7446 1c316Ulmus crassitolia at and a set and		No baid cypress		-
GHAB 7446 1d31 - 5Scipus californicus 31 - 531 - 5Flypha sp. 31 - 5Alternanthera philoxeroidesGHAB 7446 1c31 - 6Ulmus crassifolia 10 crested area toward river31 - 6Iorested area toward river31 - 6Celtis laevigata 31 - 6Sabal minor 31 - 631 - 6Sabium sebilerum 31 - 6Liquidambar styracillua 31 - 6Certis laevigata 31 - 631 - 6Carus aquatica 31 - 6Carus aquatica 31 - 6Carus aquatica 31 - 631 - 6Carus aquatica 31 - 6Carus aquatica 31 - 631 - 7Typha sp. 31 - 6Taxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Typha sp. 31 - 7GHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Typha sp. 31 - 7GHEF 7496 231 - 7Ouercus virginiana 31 - 7GHEF 7496 231 - 8Spartina alternitiora 31 - 8GHEF 7496 231 - 8Spartina alternitiora 31 - 8 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The second se</td>				The second se
31 - 5Eleocharis sp.31 - 5Typha sp.31 - 5Alternanthera philoxeroidesGHAB 7446 1c31 - 6Iorested area toward river31 - 631 - 6Sabil minor31 - 6Sabil minor31 - 6Sabil minor31 - 6Liquidambar styraciflua31 - 6Cuercus nigra31 - 6Quercus nigra31 - 6Quercus nigra31 - 6Quercus nigra31 - 6Cuercus nigra31 - 6Cuercus nigra31 - 6Caya aquatica31 - 6Caya aquatica31 - 6Pinus sp.31 - 6Tayo dum distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 - 731 - 7Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected31 - 7Alternanthera philoxeroides31 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 - 7Salum sebilerumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 731 - 8Sparine alternitora31 - 8Sparine satistis31 - 8Sparine satistis31 - 8Sparine satistis31 - 9Sparine spilourum31 - 9Satististististististististististististist			31-4	Sapium sebiterum
31 - 5Typha sp. Alternanthera philoxeroidesGHAB 7446 1c31 - 6Ulmus crassilolia1 - 6Celtis laevigata31 - 6Sabai minor31 - 6Sapium sobilerum31 - 6Sapium sobilerum31 - 6Sapium sobilerum31 - 6Liquidambar styraciflua31 - 6Quercus nigra31 - 6Cuercus nigra31 - 6Cuercus phellos31 - 6Carya aquatica31 - 6Carya aquatica31 - 6Carya aquatica31 - 6Taxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 - 731 - 7Alternanthera philoxeroides31 - 7Aypan31 - 7Aypan31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected31 - 7Cyperus articulatus31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected31 - 7Splidago sempervirens-collected31 - 7Sapium sebiferumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 731 - 8Spartina alterniflora31 - 9Nirus crassitolia31 - 8Spartina sutralis31 - 8Nirus crassitolia31 - 9Nira sp.31 - 9Spartina sp.31 - 9Sapia sp.31 - 9Salia nigra31 - 9Salia sop.31 - 8Salia sop. <td></td> <td>GHAB 7446 1d</td> <td></td> <td>•</td>		GHAB 7446 1d		•
315Åfternanthera philoxeroidesGHAB 7446 1c316Celtis laevigata316Sabal minor316Sabal minor316Liquidambar styraciflua316Liquidambar styraciflua316Cuercus nigra316Cuercus nigra316Cuercus nigra316Cuercus nigra316Cuercus nigra316Cuercus nigra316Cuercus nigra316Cuercus nigra316Salait migra316Carya aquatica316Fauso sp.317Typha sp.317Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected317Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected317Solidago semporirens-collected317Solidago semporirens-collected317Solidago semporirens-collected317Sapium sebiferumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh317318Sparina atternilfora318Sparina setarilis318Vira frutescens318Sparina setarilis318Sparina setarilis318Sparina sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidag				·
GHAB 7446 1c31 - 6Ulmus crassiloliaforested area toward river31 - 6Celtis laevigata31 - 6Sabal minor31 - 6Sabal minor31 - 6Liquidambar styraciflua31 - 6Liquidambar styraciflua31 - 6Cuercus nigra31 - 6Quercus phellos31 - 6Salix nigra31 - 6Salix nigra31 - 6Salix nigra31 - 6Fraxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 - 7GHAB 7446 1b31 - 7GHAB 7446 1b31 - 7GHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Strub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 7Scrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 7GHEF 7496 231 - 8GHEF 7496 231 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 7GHEF 7496 231 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 7GHEF 7496 231 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 7GHEF 7496 231 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 7GHEF 7496 231 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 7Strub fringing marsh31 - 7Strub fringing marsh31 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 7Strub fringing marsh31 - 8Strub fringing marsh31 - 8 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
forested area toward river316Celtis laevigata316Sabal minor316Sabal minor316Sapium sebiferum316Liquidambar styracillua316Liquidambar styracillua316Cuercus nigra316Cuercus phellos316Salix nigra316Salix nigra316Carya aquatica316Taxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b317Typha sp.317Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected317Atternanthera philoxeroides317Solidago sempervirens-collected317Solidago sempervirens-collected317Solidago sempervirens-collected317Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 2317GHEF 7496 2318Spartina alterniflora318Nyha sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Salix nigra318Colcasia antiquorum318Colcasia antiquorum318Salix nigra318Salix nigra318Celtis designata318Ilex vomitoria			31-5	Alternanthera philoxeroides
31 - 6Sabal minor31 - 6Sapium sebilerum31 - 6Liquidambar styraciflua31 - 6Liquidambar styraciflua31 - 6Ouercus nigra31 - 6Salix nigra31 - 6Salix nigra31 - 6Salix nigra31 - 6Carya aquatica31 - 6Finus sp.31 - 6Taxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 - 731 - 7Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected31 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 - 7Volumus crassifolia31 - 7Volumus crassifolia31 - 7Sapium sebiferumScrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 731 - 8Spartina alterniflora31 - 9Nargmites australis31 - 8Spartina alterniflora31 - 8Spartina sebiferumGHEF 7496 231 - 831 - 8Spartina alterniflora31 - 8Spartina sepiferumGHEF 7496 231 - 831 - 8Spartina sp.31 - 8Solidago sp.31 - 8Solidago sp.31 - 8Solidago sp.31 - 8Sebania sp.31 - 8Salix nigra31 - 8Salix nigra3				
316Sapium sebiferum316Ilex vomitoria316Liquidambar styraciflua316Ouercus nigra316Ouercus phellos316Salix nigra316Carya aquatica316Faxodium distchumGHAB 7446 1b317Typha sp.317317Typha sp.317Alternanthera philoxeroides317Alternanthera philoxeroides317Alternanthera philoxeroides317Solidago sempervirens-collected317Solidago sempervirens-collected317Salium sebiferumScrub/shrubs fringing marsh317GHEF 7496 2318GHEF 7496 2318Spartina alterniflora318Spartina alterniflora318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Spartina alterniflora318Spartina alterniflora318Spartina solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Salix nigra318Salix nigra318Salix nigra318Salix nigra318Salix nigra318Salix nigra318Salix nigra318Salix nigra318Salix nigra318Salix nigra <td< td=""><td></td><td>forested area toward river</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		forested area toward river		
31 - 6 Ilex vomitoria 31 - 6 Liquidambar styraciflua 31 - 6 Ouercus nigra 31 - 6 Ouercus phellos 31 - 6 Salix nigra 31 - 6 Carya aquatica 31 - 6 Pinus sp. 31 - 6 Faxodium distichum GHAB 7446 1b 31 - 7 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Alternanthera philoxeroides 31 - 7 Aster subulatus-collected 31 - 7 Aster subulatus-collected 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Sapartina alternillora 31 - 7 Sapartina alternillora 31 - 7 Sapartina alternillora 31 - 8 Paragmites australis 31 - 8 Spartina alternillora 31 - 8 Solidago sp. 31 - 8 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
31 - 6 Liquidambar styraciflua 31 - 6 Cuercus nigra 31 - 6 Cuercus phellos 31 - 6 Salix nigra 31 - 6 Carya aquatica 31 - 6 Financial 31 - 6 Carya aquatica 31 - 6 Financial 31 - 6 Taxodium distichum GHAB 7446 1b 31 - 7 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Alternanthera philoxeroides 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Sapium dichotomillorum scrub/shrubs fringing marsh 31 - 7 31 - 7 Quercus virginiana 31 - 7 Sapium sebiferum GHEF 7496 2 31 - 8 31 - 8 Phragmites australis 31 - 8 Spartina alterniflora 31 - 8 Nordecasia antiquorum 31 - 8 Solidago sp. 31 - 8 Solidago sp. 31 - 8 Sol				
31 - 6 Quercus nigra 31 - 6 Quercus phellos 31 - 6 Carya aquatica 31 - 6 Carya aquatica 31 - 6 Pinus sp. 31 - 6 Taxodium distichum GHAB 7446 1b 31 - 7 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Alternanthera philoxeroides 31 - 7 Cyperus articulatus 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Suercus virginiana 31 - 7 Suercus virginiana 31 - 7 Sapium sebiferum GHEF 7496 2 31 - 8 31 - 8 Spartina alterniflora 31 - 8 Na frutescens 31 - 8 Solidago sp. 31 - 8				
31 - 6 Quercus phellos 31 - 6 Salix nigra 31 - 6 Salix nigra 31 - 6 Pinus sp. 31 - 6 Taxodium distichum GHAB 7446 1b 31 - 7 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7 Aster nanthera philoxeroides 31 - 7 Aster subulatus-collected 31 - 7 Aster subulatus-collected 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7 Quercus virginiana 31 - 7 Ulmus crassifolia 31 - 7 Sapium sebiferum GHEF 7496 2 31 - 8 31 - 8 Iva frutescens 31 - 8 Iva frutescens 31 - 8 Solidago sp. 31 -				
31 - 6Salix nigra31 - 6Carya aquatica31 - 6Pinus sp.31 - 6Taxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 - 731 - 7Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected31 - 7Alternanthera philoxeroides31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected31 - 7Panicum dichotomillorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 731 - 7Quercus virginiana31 - 7Vilmus crassitolia31 - 7Saptina alternitlora31 - 8Phragmites australis31 - 8Phragmites australis31 - 8Na futescens31 - 8Spartina alternitlora31 - 8Solidago sp.31 - 8Solidago sp.31 - 8Solidago sp.31 - 8Sebania sp.31 - 8Solidago sp.31 - 8Celtis laevigata31 - 8Ilex vomitoria				
31 - 6Carya aquatica31 - 6Pinus sp.31 - 6Taxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Typha sp.31 - 7Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected31 - 7Alternanthera philoxeroides31 - 7Alternanthera philoxeroides31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected31 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 - 7Panicum dichotomillorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 731 - 7Quercus virginiana31 - 7Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 231 - 8Spartina alternitiora31 - 8Iva frutescens31 - 8Iva frutescens31 - 8Solidago sp.31 - 8Salix nigra31 - 8Ilex vomitoria				•
31 -6Pinus sp.31 -6Taxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 -7Typha sp.31 -7Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected31 -7Alternanthera philoxeroides31 -7Alternanthera philoxeroides31 -7Aster subulatus-collected31 -7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 -7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 -7Panicum dichotomillorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 -731 -7Quercus virginiana31 -7Ulmus crassitolia31 -7Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 231 -831 -8Va frutescens31 -8Iva frutescens31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Salix nigra31 -8Salix nigra31 -8Ilex vomitoria				
31 - 6Taxodium distichumGHAB 7446 1b31 - 7Typha sp. 31 - 731 - 7Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected 31 - 7Alternanthera philoxeroides 31 - 731 - 7Aster subulatus-collected 31 - 7Aster subulatus-collected 31 - 731 - 7Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 - 7Panicum dichotomillorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 - 7Quercus virginiana 31 - 731 - 7Ulmus crassifolia 31 - 731 - 7GHEF 7496 231 - 8Spartina alterniflora 31 - 831 - 8Va frutescens 31 - 831 - 831 - 8Spartina subtrausi 1 - 831 - 8Solidago sp. 31 - 831 - 8Salix nigra 31 - 831 - 8Salix nigra 31 - 831 - 8Jil new vomitoria				
31-7Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected31-7Alternanthera philoxeroides31-7Alternanthera philoxeroides31-7Aster subulatus-collected31-7Solidago sempervirens-collected31-7Panicum dichotomiliorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31-731-7Quercus virginiana31-7Quercus virginiana31-7Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 231-831-8Spartina alternitiora31-8Na frutescens31-8Colocasia antiquorum31-8Solidago sp.31-8Sebania sp.31-8Seleccharis sp.31-8Salix nigra31-8Salix nigra31-8Celtis laevigata31-8Ilex vomitoria				the subjectives of the
31-7Polygonum hydropiperoides-collected31-7Alternanthera philoxeroides31-7Alternanthera philoxeroides31-7Aster subulatus-collected31-7Solidago sempervirens-collected31-7Panicum dichotomiliorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31-731-7Quercus virginiana31-7Quercus virginiana31-7Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 231-831-8Spartina alternitiora31-8Na frutescens31-8Colocasia antiquorum31-8Solidago sp.31-8Sebania sp.31-8Seleccharis sp.31-8Salix nigra31-8Salix nigra31-8Celtis laevigata31-8Ilex vomitoria		CHAP 7446 15	21 7	Typha so
31 -7 Alternanthera philoxeroides 31 -7 Cyperus articulatus 31 -7 Aster subulatus-collected 31 -7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 -7 Solidago sempervirens-collected 31 -7 Panicum dichotomillorum scrub/shrubs fringing marsh 31 -7 31 -7 Quercus virginiana 31 -7 Ulmus crassifolia 31 -7 Sapium sebiferum GHEF 7496 2 31 -8 Spartina alterniflora 31 -8 Phragmites australis 31 -8 Iva frutescens 31 -8 Solidago sp. 31 -8 Solikin nigra <td< td=""><td></td><td>GHAB 7440 ID</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		GHAB 7440 ID		
317Cyperus articulatus317Aster subulatus-collected317Solidago sempervirens-collected317Panicum dichotomillorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh317317Quercus virginiana317Ulmus crassifolia317Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 2318Spartina alterniflora318Phragmites australis318Iva frutescens318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Solidago sp.318Sebania sp.318Salix nigra318Ilex vomitoria				
31 -7Aster subulatus-collected31 -7Solidago sempervirens-collected31 -7Panicum dichotomiflorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 -731 -7Quercus virginiana31 -7Ulmus crassifolia31 -7Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 231 -831 -8Spartina alterniflora31 -8Iva frutescens31 -8Iva frutescens31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Salix nigra31 -8Salix nigra31 -8Ilex vomitoria				And the second se
317Solidago sempervirens-collected 317317Panicum dichotomiflorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh317317Ulmus crassifolia 317317Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 2318318Phragmites australis 318318Iva frutescens 318318Typha sp. 318318Solidago sp. 318318Solidago sp. 318318Solidago sp. 318318Solidago sp. 318318Salix nigra 318318Ilex vomitoria				
31 -7Panicum dichotomillorumscrub/shrubs fringing marsh31 -7Quercus virginiana31 -7Ulmus crassifolia31 -7Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 231 -8Spartina alternillora31 -8Phragmites australis31 -8Iva frutescens31 -8Iva frutescens31 -8Typha sp.31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Solidago sp.31 -8Salix nigra31 -8Iev solitata31 -8Salix nigra31 -8Ilex vomitoria				
317Ulmus crassifolia317Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 2318Spartina alterniflora318Phragmites australis318Iva frutescens318Colocasia antiquorum318Typha sp.318Solidago sp.318Sesbania sp.318Salix nigra318Celtis laevigata318Ilex vomitoria				
317Ulmus crassifolia317Sapium sebiferumGHEF 7496 2318Spartina alterniflora318Phragmites australis318Iva frutescens318Colocasia antiquorum318Typha sp.318Solidago sp.318Sesbania sp.318Salix nigra318Celtis laevigata318Ilex vomitoria		scrub/shrubs fringing marsh	31-7	Quercus virginiana
GHEF 7496 2 GHEF 7496 2 3 1 8 3 1 8				
318Phragmites australis318Iva frutescens318Colocasia antiquorum318Typha sp.318Eleocharis sp.318Solidago sp.318Sesbania sp.318Salix nigra318Celtis laevigata318Ilex vomitoria				Sapium sebiferum
318Phragmites australis318Iva frutescens318Colocasia antiquorum318Typha sp.318Eleocharis sp.318Solidago sp.318Sesbania sp.318Salix nigra318Celtis laevigata318Ilex vomitoria		GHEF 7496 2	31-8	Spartina alterniflora
31 — 8 Iva frutescens 31 — 8 Colocasia antiquorum 31 — 8 Typha sp. 31 — 8 Eleocharis sp. 31 — 8 Solidago sp. 31 — 8 Sesbania sp. 31 — 8 Salix nigra 31 — 8 Celtis laevigata 31 — 8 Ilex vomitoria				
31 — 8Colocasia antiquorum31 — 8Typha sp.31 — 8Eleocharis sp.31 — 8Solidago sp.31 — 8Sesbania sp.31 — 8Salix nigra31 — 8Celtis laevigata31 — 8Ilex vomitoria				
31 — 8 Typha sp. 31 — 8 Eleocharis sp. 31 — 8 Solidago sp. 31 — 8 Sesbania sp. 31 — 8 Salix nigra 31 — 8 Celtis laevigata 31 — 8 Ilex vomitoria				
31—8 Solidago sp. 31—8 Sesbania sp. 31—8 Salix nigra 31—8 Celtis laevigata 31—8 Ilex vomitoria			31 - 8	Typha sp.
31—8 Solidago sp. 31—8 Sesbania sp. 31—8 Salix nigra 31—8 Celtis laevigata 31—8 Ilex vomitoria			31 — 8	
31—8 Salix nigra 31—8 Celtis laevigata 31—8 Ilex vomitoria			31 — 8	
31—8 Celtis laevigata 31—8 Ilex vomitoria			31 — 8	·
31—8 Ilex vomitoria			31 — 8	
31—8 Sapium sebiferum				
			31—8	Sapium sebiferum

General Location	Site Number on Photo (Aerial photo + location No.) General descriptions	Site number Qued Site No. No.	Prevalent Species
San Jacinto River	GHAB 7446 1a	31—9	Typha sp.
	GHAB 7446 5 In ditch across frontage rd. Shrubs/forest	31 - 10 31 - 10	Iva frutescens dominant Spartina spartinae Eleocharis parvula ? Spartina patens Aster sp. Sesuvium portulacastrum Paspalum vaginatum Scirpus maritimus Typha sp. Pinus sp. Ulmus crassifolia Ilex vomitoria Liquidambar styraciflua Sapium sebiferum

Appendix C

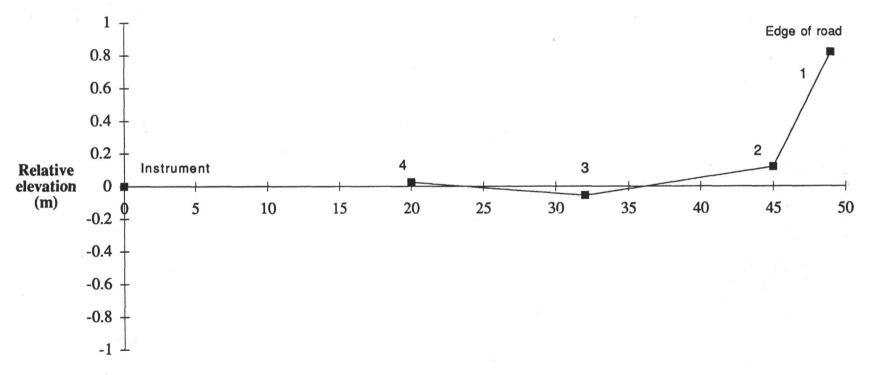
Galveston Bay Elevation Transect: Site No. 7-1

Hoskins Mound Transect 1 11/14/90 Instrument height (m): 1.470 Ground elevation (m): 0.000

							Decimal		Relative			Line
	Be	earing	3	Height	Top	Bottom	Bearing	Distance I	Elevation	Х	Y	Distance
Shot	0	1	**	(m)	(m)	(m)	(°)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
0	0	0	0	1.470	1.470	1.470	0.000	0	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	200	58	10	1.445	1.540	1.340	200.969	20	0.025	-7.2	-18.7	20.0
3	198	11	52	1.525	1.690	1.370	198.198	32	-0.055	-10.0	-30.4	32.0
2	198	44	40	1.350	1.575	#N/A	198.744	45	0.120	-14.5	-42.6	45.0
1	198	4	40	0.650	0.895	#N/A	198.078	49	0.820	-15.2	-46.6	49.0



Hoskins Mound Transect 1



Distance from instrument (m)

68

Hoskins Mound Transect 1: Site No. 7-1

Station No.

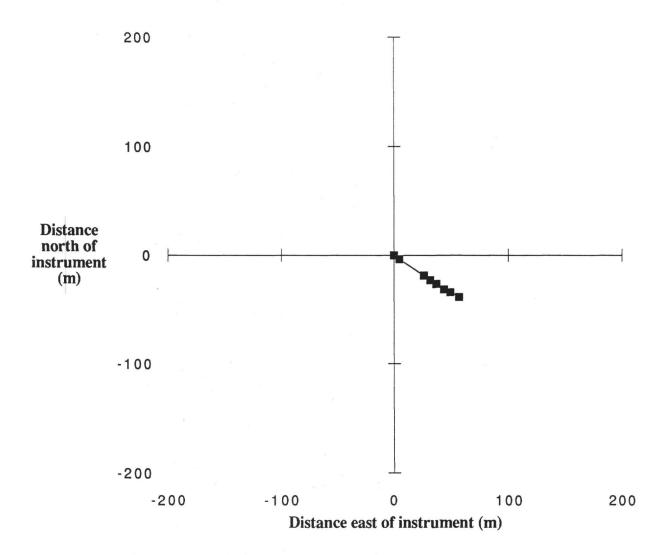
1	Edge of gravel road
2	Juncus roemerianus, Spartina patens, Polygonum sp., Cyperus sp., others
2-4	Juncus roemerianus
4-Instr	u. Spartina spartinae (90%), Spartina patens (10%)
Instru	Spartina spartinae

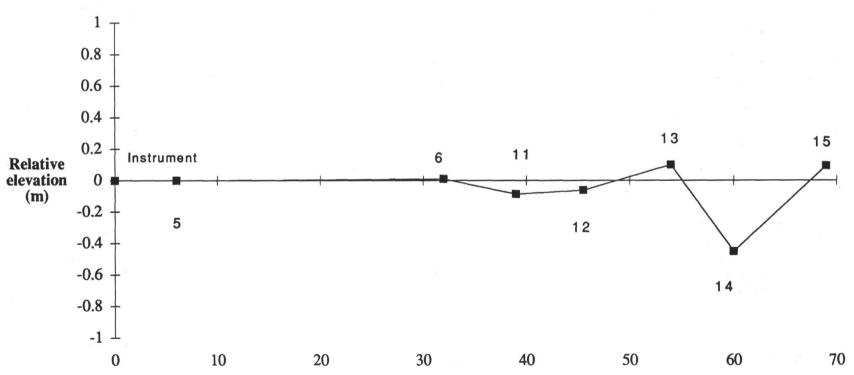
Galveston Bay Elevation Transect: Site No. 7-1

Hoskins Mound Transect 211/14/90Instrument height (m):1.470Ground elevation (m):0.000

							Decimal		Relative			Line
	Be	earing	g	Height	Тор	Bottom	Bearing	Distance I	Elevation	Х	Y	Distance
Shot	0	'	**	(m)	(m)	(m)	(°)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
0	0	0	0	1.470	1.470	1.470	0.00	0	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	127	19	50	1.470	1.505	1.445	127.33	6	0.000	4.8	-3.6	6.0
6	124	56	20	1.460	1.620	1.300	124.94	32	0.010	26.2	-18.3	32.0
. 11	125	19	20	1.555	1.750	1.360	125.32	39	-0.085	31.8	-22.5	39.0
12	125	10	50	1.530	1.755	1.300	125.18	45	-0.060	37.2	-26.2	45.5
13	125	32	40	1.370	1.640	#N/A	125.54	54	0.100	43.9	-31.4	54.0
14	124	28	0	1.920	2.220	#N/A	124.47	60	-0.450	49.5	-34.0	60.0
15	123	52	40	1.375	1.720	#N/A	123.88	69	0.095	57.3	-38.5	69.0

Hoskins Mound Transect 2 Shotpoints





Hoskins Mound Transect 2

Distance from instrument (m)

Hoskins Mound Transect 2: Site No. 7-1

Statio	No.
Instru.	to 5 Spartina spartinae
5 to	Juncus roemerianus
6	Spartina spartinae, Spartina patens, Setaria sp., Juncus roemerianus, Andropogon glomeratus, Solidago sp.
11	Juncus roemerianus
12	Spartina spartinae, Andropogon glomeratus, Fimbristylis castanea, Aster sp., Borrichia, annuals
13	Juncus roemerianus, Andropogon glomeratus, Paspalum laeve, Setaria sp.
14	Typha sp.
15	Spartina spartinae, Spartina patens, Eleocharis sp., Setaria sp., Fimbristylis castanea, Andropogon glomeratus, Solidago sp.

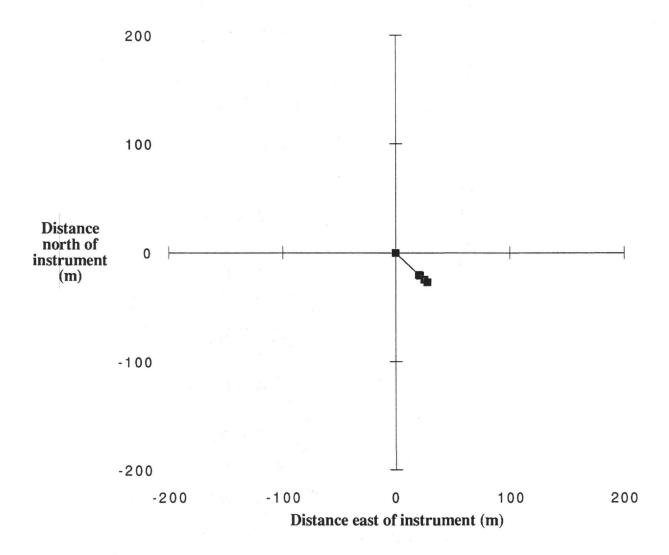
Galveston Bay Elevation Transect: Site No. 7-1

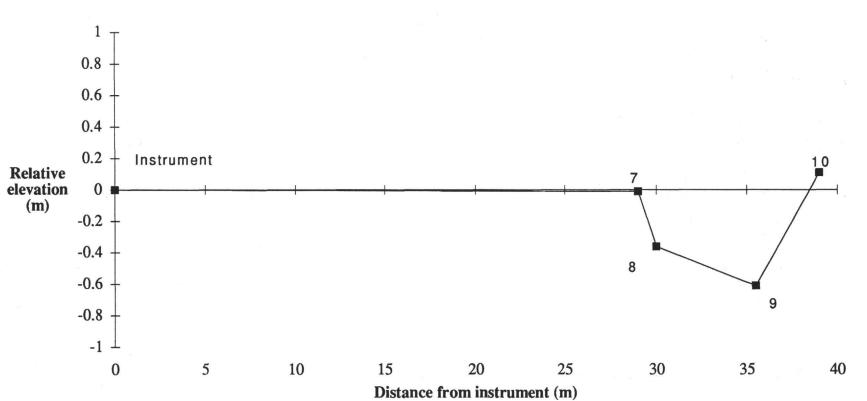
Hoskins Mound Transect 3 11/14/90 Instrument height (m): 1.470 Ground elevation (m): 0.000

								Decimal		Relative			Line
		Be	earing	g	Height	Тор	Bottom	Bearing	Distance I	Elevation	Х	Y	Distance
Shot		0	'	**	(m)	(m)	(m)	(°)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
	0	0	0	0	1.470	1.470	1.470	0.00	0	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0
	7	135	3	30	1.480	1.625	1.335	135.06	29	-0.010	20.5	-20.5	29.0
	8	134	57	50	1.830	1.980	1.680	134.96	30	-0.360	21.2	-21.2	30.0
	9	135	6	10	2.080	2.260	1.905	135.10	35	-0.610	25.1	-25.1	35.5
1	10	134	45	40	1.360	1.555	1.165	134.76	39	0.110	27.7	-27.5	39.0

Ĩ

Hoskins Mound Transect 3 Shotpoints





Hoskins Mound Transect 3

Site No. 7-1

97

Hoskins Mound Transect 3: Site No. 7-1

Station No.

Instru.	to 7	Juncus roemerianus
7		Spartina patens, Spartina spartinae, Setaria sp., Andropogon glomeratus, Juncus
		roemerianus, Solidago sp.
8		Typha sp. (Water)
9		Typha sp. (Water)
10		Spartina spartinae, Spartina patens, Andropogon glomeratus, Setaria sp., Juncus
		roemerianus, Polygonum sp.

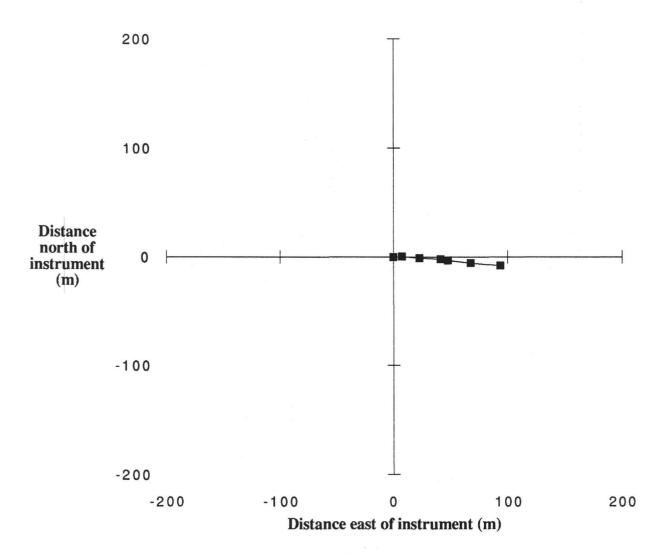
Galveston Bay Elevation Transect: Site No. 7-1

Hoskins Mound Transect 4 11/14/90 Instrument height (m): 1 Ground elevation (m): 0 1.470 0.000

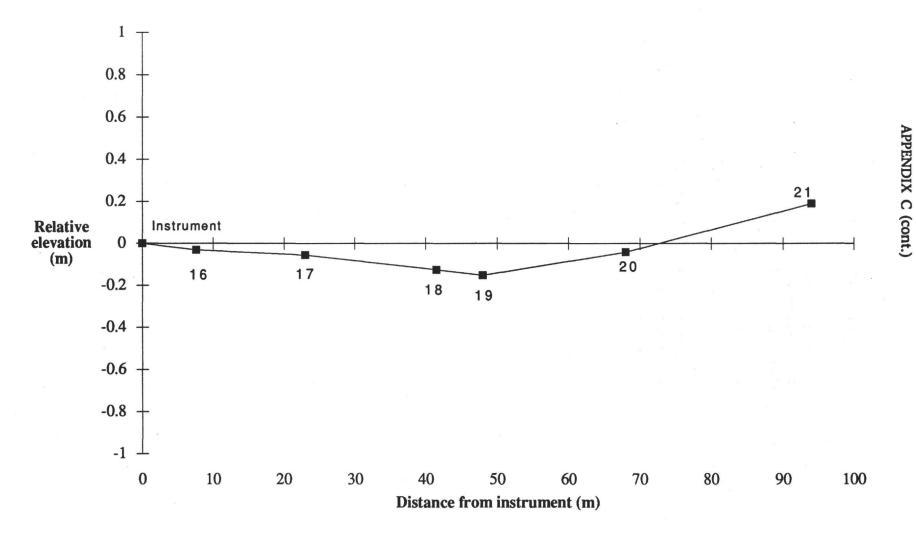
							Decimal		Relative			Line
	Be	arin	g	Height	Тор	Bottom	Bearing	Distance I	Elevation	Х	Y	Distance
Shot	0	1	**	(m)	(m)	(m)	(°)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
0	0	0	0	1.470	1.470	1.470	0.00	0	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0
16	87	21	40	1.500	1.538	1.462	87.36	8	-0.030	7.6	0.3	7.6
17	92	39	50	1.525	1.640	1.410	92.66	23	-0.055	23.0	-1.1	23.0
18	92	46	20	1.595	1.805	1.390	92.77	42	-0.125	41.5	-2.0	41.5
19	93	34	0	1.620	1.860	1.375	93.57	48	-0.150	47.9	-3.0	48.0
20	94	27	30	1.510	1.850	1.170	94.46	68	-0.040	67.8	-5.3	68.0
21	94	43	30	1.280	1.750	0.810	94.73	94	0.190	93.7	-7.7	94.0

66





Hoskins Mound Transect 4



101

Hoskins Mound Transect 4: Site No. 7-1

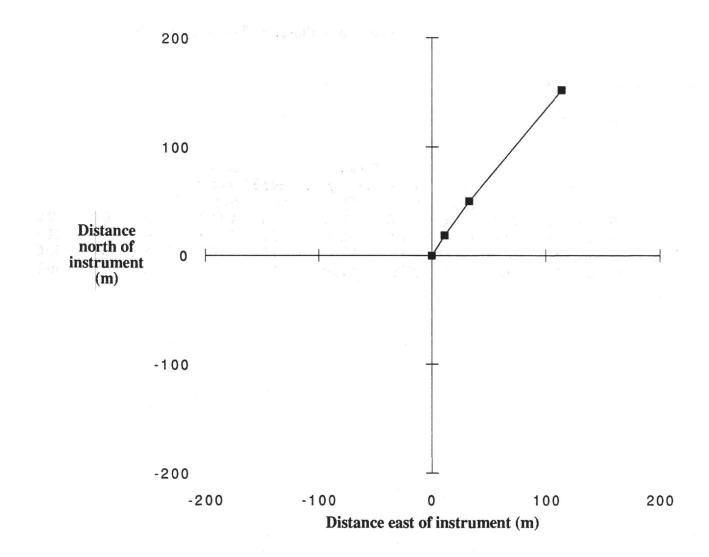
Station No.	
Instru.	Spartina spartinae
16 to 17	Juncus roemerianus
17 to 18	Barren flats, Spartina patens patches, Eleocharis sp., Paspalum vaginatum
18	Paspalum vaginatum, Spartina patens patches
19	Edge of Spartina patens patch
19 to 20	Mixtures of vegetation and barren flat
20	Spartina spartinae (short), scattered Salicornia sp., Lymonium nashii, Fimbristylis castanea, Panicum sp., Cyperus articulatus, algae mats
21	Prairie assemblage, Spartina spartinae, Setaria sp., Aristida sp., Solidago sp., Andropogon glomeratus, short Distichlis spicata, Paspalum vaginatum

Galveston Bay Elevation Transect: Site No. 7-1

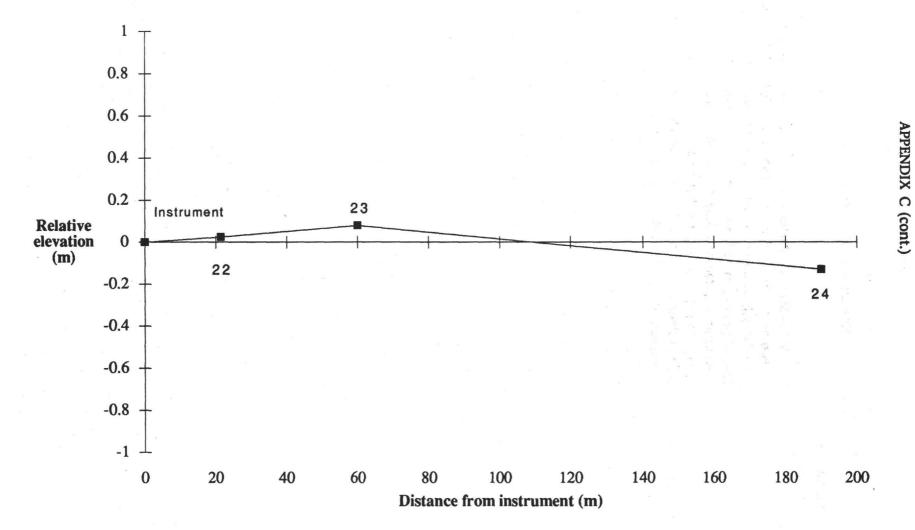
Hoskins Mound Transect 511/14/90Instrument height (m):1.470Ground elevation (m):0.000

						Decimal]	Relative			Line
Bearing		g	Height	Тор	Bottom	Bearing	Distance E	Elevation	Х	Y	Distance
0	1	99	(m)	(m)	(m)	(°)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
0	0	0	1.470	1.470	1.470	0.00	0	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0
30	44	10	1.445	1.555	1.340	30.74	21	0.025	11.0	18.5	21.5
32	56	20	1.390	1.690	1.090	32.94	60	0.080	32.6	50.4	60.0
36	47	20	1.600	2.550	#N/A	36.79	190	-0.130	113.8	152.2	190.0
	。 0 30	° 0 0 30 44 32 56	0 0 0 30 44 10 32 56 20	° ' (m) 0 0 0 1.470 30 44 10 1.445 32 56 20 1.390	° ' (m) (m) 0 0 0 1.470 1.470 30 44 10 1.445 1.555 32 56 20 1.390 1.690	° '' (m) (m) (m) 0 0 0 1.470 1.470 1.470 30 44 10 1.445 1.555 1.340 32 56 20 1.390 1.690 1.090	Bearing oHeight (m)Top (m)Bottom (m)Bearing (°)0001.4701.4700.003044101.4451.5551.34030.743256201.3901.6901.09032.94	Bearing oHeight (m)Top (m)Bottom 	Bearing oHeight (m)Top (m)Bottom (m)Bearing (°)Distance Elevation (m)0001.4701.4700.0000.0003044101.4451.5551.34030.74210.0253256201.3901.6901.09032.94600.080	Bearing oHeight (m)Top (m)Bottom (m)Bearing (m)Distance Elevation (m)X0001.4701.4700.0000.0000.03044101.4451.5551.34030.74210.02511.03256201.3901.6901.09032.94600.08032.6	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Hoskins Mound Transect 5 Shotpoints



Hoskins Mound Transect 5



Hoskins Mound Transect 5: Site No. 7-1

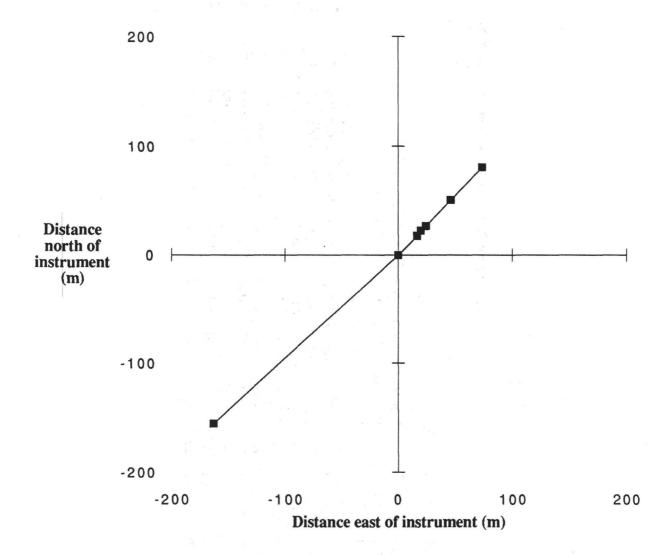
Station	
Instru.	
22	Edge of tall Spartina spartinae (dominant)-Juncus roemerianus mix, Into short
	Spartina spartinae—Spartina patens assemblage, scattered Cyperus articulatus,
	Fimbristylis castanea, Suaeda sp., Borrichia frutescens, composites
23	Edge of prairie, short Spartina spartinae, Spartina patens, Fimbristylis castanea,
	Panicum sp., Borrichia frutescens, Andropogon glomeratus, Aristida sp., Setaria
	sp., Aster sp., composites, barren spots along trails
24	Edge of Prairie, short Spartina spartinae, Distichlis spicata, scattered Fimbristylis
	castanea, Panicum sp., Borrichia frutescens, (Damp soils in lows)

Galveston Bay Elevation Transect: Site No. 7-1

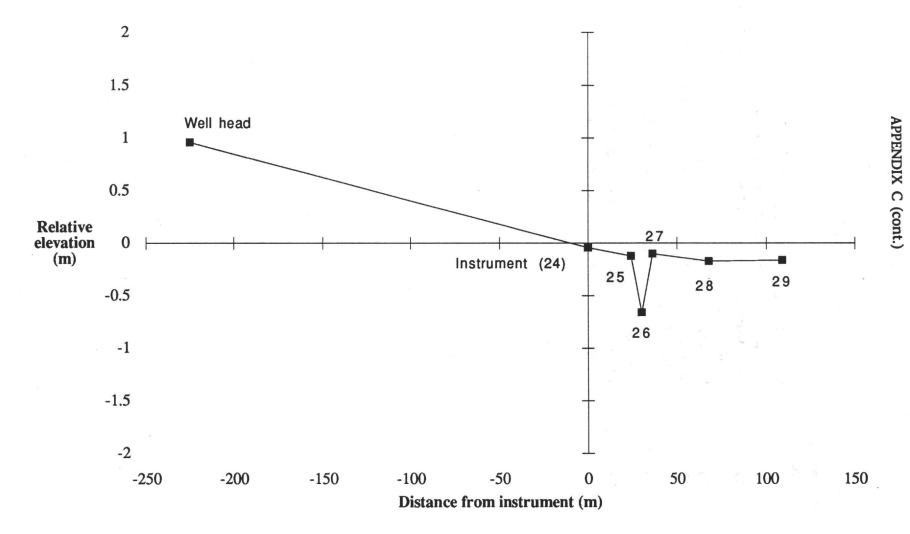
Hoskins Mound Transect 6 11/14/90 Instrument height (m): 1.560 (same location as T5, shot 24) Ground elevation (m): -0.040 (relative to instrument position 1)

	3.											
							Decimal		Relative			Line
	Be	earing	g	Height	Тор	Bottom	Bearing	Distance	Elevation	Х	Y	Distance
Shot	0	'	**	(m)	(m)	(m)	(°)	(m)	(IP1, m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
30	226	25	20	0.560	1.685	#N/A	226.42	225	0.960	-163.0	-155.1	-225
0	0	0	0	1.560	1.560	1.560	0.00	0	-0.040	0.0	0.0	0
25	43	53	50	1.640	1.760	1.520	43.90	24	-0.120	16.6	17.3	24
26	42	15	30	2.180	2.330	2.030	42.26	30	-0.660	20.2	22.2	30
27	43	6	20	1.620	1.800	1.440	43.11	36	-0.100	24.6	26.3	36
28	42	45	0	1.690	2.030	1.350	42.75	68	-0.170	46.2	49.9	68
29	42	41	20	1.680	2.220	1.130	42.69	109	-0.160	73.9	80.1	109





Hoskins Mound Transect 6



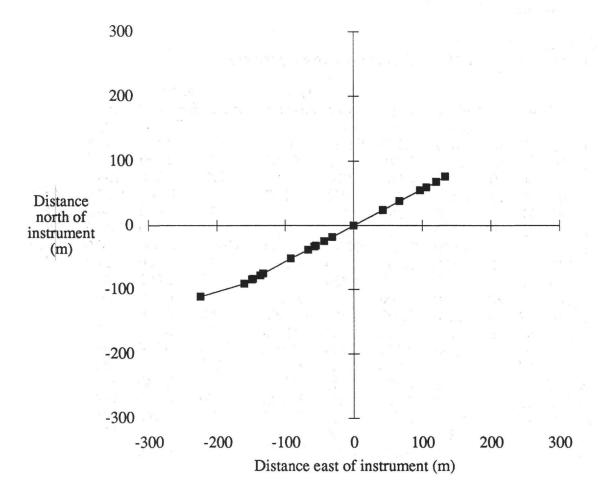
Hoskins Mound Transect 6: Site No. 7-1

Edge of Prairie, short Spartina spartinae, Distichlis spicata, scattered Fimbristylis castanea, Panicum sp., Borrichia frutescens, (Damp soils in lows)
Short Spartina spartinae, Spartina patens, Setaria sp., Andropogon glomeratus, Solidago sp.
Typha sp. (Water 30 cm)
Short Spartina spartinae, Spartina patens, Setaria sp., Andropogon glomeratus, Solidago sp.
Tall Spartina spartinae—Spartina patens, Fimbristylis castanea, some Juncus roemerianus
Channel assemblage, tall Spartina patens (up to 75-90%)—Juncus roemerianus (up to 50–60% locally), Cyperus articulatus

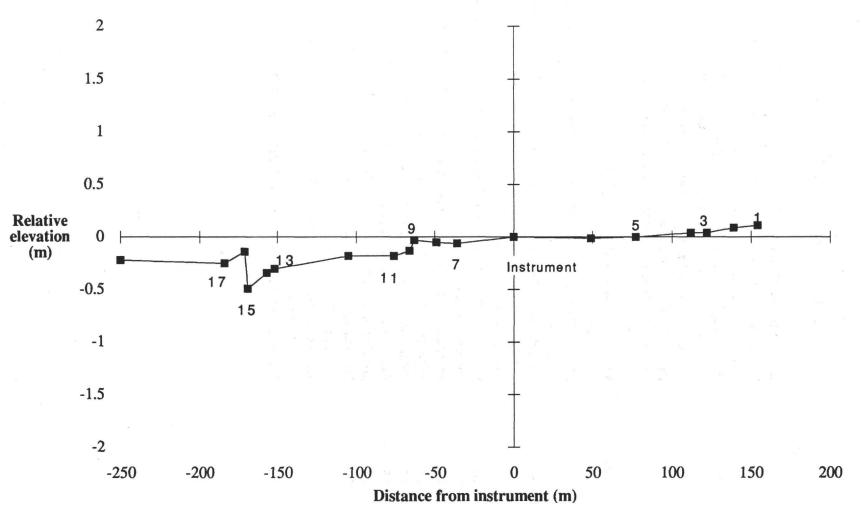
Galveston Bay Elevation Transect: Site No. 3-2

Hoskins Mound Transect 712/12/90Instrument height (m):1.560Ground elevation (m):0.000 (relative to instrument position)

								Decimal		Relative			Line
		Bea	ring	5	Height	Тор	Bottom	Bearing	Distance	Elevation	Х	Y	Distance
Shot	0		,	11	(m)	(m)	(m)	(°)	(m)	(IP1, m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
1	6	0	18	50	1.450	2.220	#N/A	60.31	154	0.110	133.8	76.3	154
2	2 6	0 3	30	40	1.470	2.170	0.780	60.51	139	0.090	121.0	68.4	139
3	3 6	0 4	48	0	1.520	2.140	0.920	60.80	122	0.040	106.5	59.5	122
4	1 6	0 2	22	10	1.520	2.090	0.970	60.37	112	0.040	97.4	55.4	112
5	5 6	0 2	22	0	1.560	1.950	1.180	60.37	77	0.000	66.9	38.1	77
6	5 6	0 3	32	10	1.570	1.810	1.320	60.54	49	-0.010	42.7	24.1	49
C)				1.560	#N/A	#N/A	0.00	#N/A	0.000	0.0	0.0	0
	23		51	40	1.620	1.800	1.440	239.86	36	-0.060	-31.1	-18.1	-36
8	3 24	0	6	30	1.610	1.850	1.360	240.11	49	-0.050	-42.5	-24.4	-49
9	24		5	20	1.590	1.900	1.270	240.09	63	-0.030	-54.6	-31.4	-63
10) 23	9 :	59	0	1.690	2.020	1.360	239.98	66	-0.130	-57.1	-33.0	-66
11	23	9 :	59	50	1.740	2.120	1.360	240.00	76	-0.180	-65.8	-38.0	-76
12	2 24	0 3	32	20	1.740	2.270	1.220	240.54	105	-0.180	-91.4	-51.6	-105
13	3 24	0 2	26	10	1.860	2.620	1.100	240.44	152	-0.300	-132.2	-75.0	-152
14	1 24	0	16	50	1.900	2.690	1.120	240.28	157	-0.340	-136.3	-77.8	-157
15	5 24	0 2	25	50	2.050	2.900	1.210	240.43	169	-0.490	-147.0	-83.4	-169
16	5 24		22	30	1.700	2.560	0.850	240.38	171	-0.140	-148.6	-84.5	-171
17	7 24		22	30	1.810	2.730	0.890	240.38	184	-0.250	-159.9	-91.0	-184
18	3 24	3 3	34	10	1.780	3.030	#N/A	243.57	250	-0.220	-223.9	-111.3	-250



Hoskins Mound Transect 7 Shotpoints



Hoskins Mound Transect 7

Hoskins Mound Transect 7: Site No. 3-2

Station No.	
1	Spartina spartinae, Spartina patens, Distichlis spicata
	Scattered Borrichia frutescens, Iva frutescens, Cyperus articulatus, Cyperus sp.
2	Barren flat, scattered Salicornia bigelovii
3	Distichlis spicata—Spartina patens—Spartina spartinae
4	Spartina patens dominant, Distichlis spicata abundant, scattered Spartina
	spartinae, Aster tenuifolius, Borrichia frutescens
5	Distichlis spicata—Spartina spartinae—Spartina patens
6	Spartina spartinae dominant, some Distichlis, Spartina patens, scattered Salicornia
Instru.	Spartina spartinae—Distichlis spicata, scattered Salicornia, Aster tenuifolius, Lymonium
7	Edge of Distichlis spicata—Spartina spartinae zone, beginning of Monanthochloe littoralis
8	Edge of Monanthochloe dominance, beginning of Spartina spartinae - Distichlis zone
9	Spartina spartinae on rim of flat
10	Flat with Monanthochloe, scattered Distichlis, Salicornia spp., algal mat
11	Distichlis spicata
12	Distichlis spicata, scattered Aster tenuifolius and Salicornia
13	Edge of Spartina alterniflora, some Distichlis
14	Tidal channel, standing water, Ruppia maritima
15	Center of tidal channel (0.5 to 1 m wide) water 9 cm deep
16	Spartina patens dominant (margin of channel)
17	Spartina patens (tall and healthy), scattered Juncus roemerianus, Distichlis spicata, Aster tenuifolius
18	Spartina patens—Distichlis spicata zone, scattered Scirpus maritimus, Juncus roemerianus
	Iva frutescens abundant toward channel to SW (about 25 m)

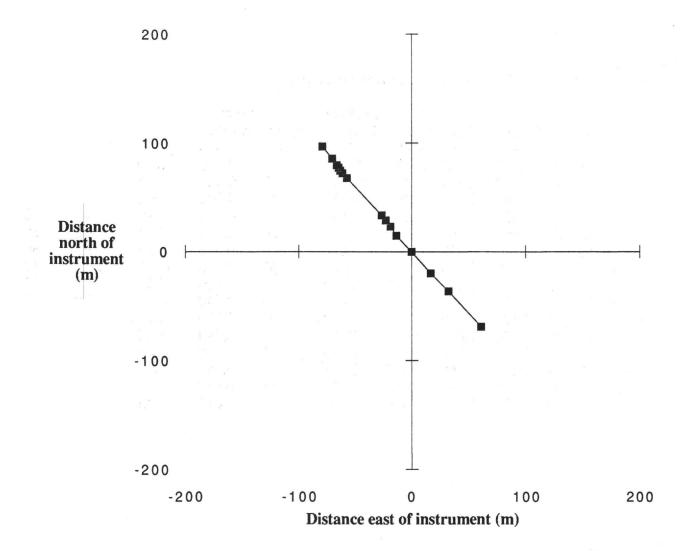
Galveston Bay Elevation Transect: Site No. 3-3

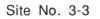
Follets Island Transect 1 11/14/90 Instrument height (m): Ground elevation (m):

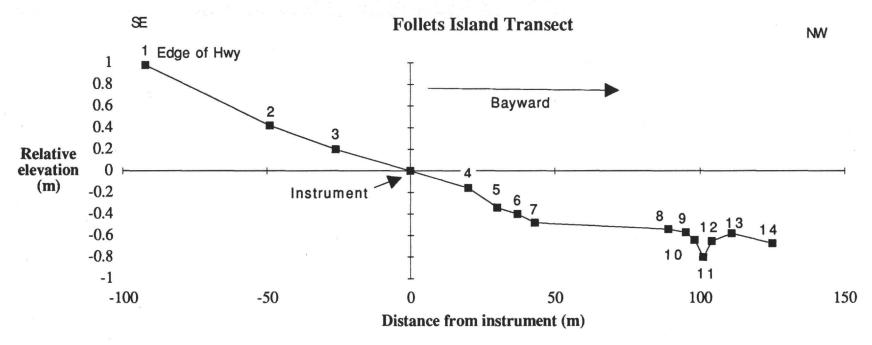
1.530 0.000 (relative to instrument position)

							Decimal		Relative			Line
	Be	earing	g	Height	Тор	Bottom	Bearing	Distance	Elevation	Х	Y	Distance
Shot	0	'	11	(m)	(m)	(m)	(°)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
31	138	26	30	0.550	1.010	#N/A	138.44	92	0.980	61.0	-68.8	-92.0
32	138	20	40	1.110	1.360	0.870	138.34	49	0.420	32.6	-36.6	-49.0
33	140	19	50	1.330	1.460	1.200	140.33	26	0.200	16.6	-20.0	-26.0
0	0	0	0	1.530	1.530	1.530	0.00	0	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0
34	317	42	10	1.690	1.790	1.590	317.70	20	-0.160	-13.5	14.8	20.0
35	320	52	0	1.870	2.020	1.720	320.87	30	-0.340	-18.9	23.3	30.0
36	321	35	50	1.930	2.120	1.750	321.60	37	-0.400	-23.0	29.0	37.0
37	321	42	0	2.010	2.220	1.790	321.70	43	-0.480	-26.7	33.7	43.0
38	319	50	20	2.070	2.510	1.620	319.84	89	-0.540	-57.4	68.0	89.0
39	319	41	40	2.100	2.570	1.620	319.69	95	-0.570	-61.5	72.4	95.0
40	319	46	40	2.170	2.660	1.680	319.78	98	-0.640	-63.3	74.8	98.0
41	320	15	40	2.330	2.830	1.820	320.26	101	-0.800	-64.6	77.7	101.0
42	320	16	30	2.180	2.700	1.660	320.28	104	-0.650	-66.5	80.0	104.0
43	320	47	0	2.110	2.670	1.560	320.78	111	-0.580	-70.2	86.0	111.0
44	320	51	10	2.200	2.820	1.570	320.85	125	-0.670	-78.9	96.9	125.0









Follets Island Transect 1: Site No. 3-3

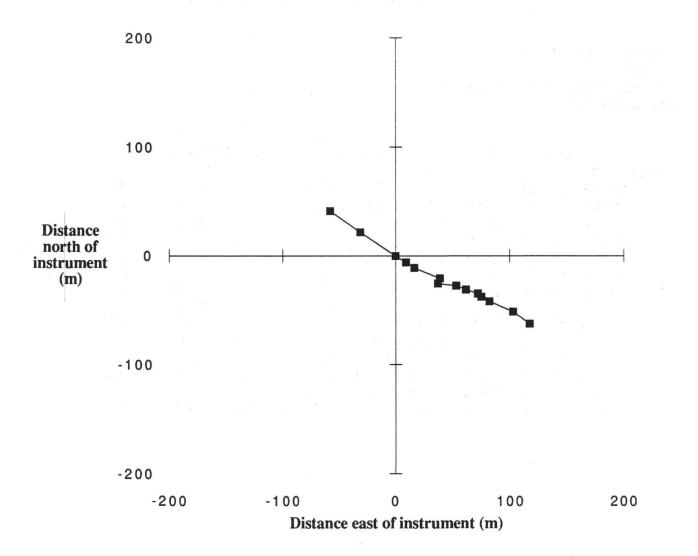
1	Paspalum monostachyum, Spartina spartinae, Fimbristylis castanea, Andropogor
1	glomeratus, Hydrocotyle bonariensis, Cyperus sp.
2	Edge of Iva frutescens, Paspalum monostachyum, Andropogon glomeratus, Fimbristylis castanea, scattered Hydrocotyle bonariensis, composites
3	Middle of Iva frutescens—Spartina patens dominance, Spartina spartinae abundant, Paspalum monostachyum, Andropogon glomeratus, Solidago sp., Scirpus americanus, Setaria sp., Borrichia frutescens
Instru.	
4	Trailing edge of Iva frutescens, beginning of Spartina patens dominance with Distichlis spicata mix, scattered Borrichia frutescens, Spatina spartinae
5	Edge of Spartina patens, Distichlis spicata dominant (90%), scattered Lymonium nashii, Salicornia sp.
6	Leading edge of <i>Monanthochloe littoralis</i> dominance, gradation with <i>Distichle spicata</i> zone about 1 m
7	Trailing edge of Monanthochloe, leading edge of algal flat
8	Batis maritima, trailing edge of algal flat
9	Spartina alterniflora—Batis maritima
10	Edge of water, Spartina alterniflora dominance, scattered Distichlis spicata
11	Spartina alterniflora (Water 17 cm)
12	Spartina alterniflora—Distichlis spicata
13	Distichlis spicata
14	Spartina alterniflora (90-95%), Batis maritima (5-10%)

Galveston Bay Elevation Transect: Site No. 18-9

Anahuac Wildlife Refuge Transect 111/16/90Instrument height (m):1.620Ground elevation (m):0.000 (relative to instrument position)

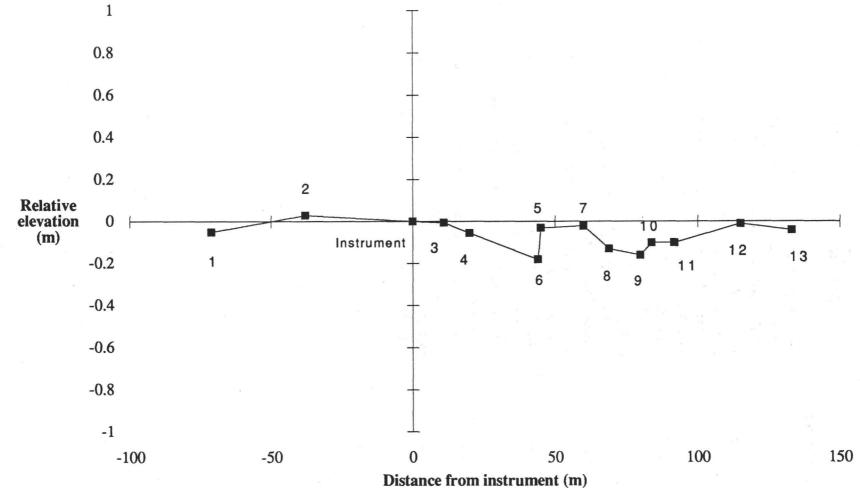
							Decimal		Relative			Line
	Be	earing	g	Height	Тор	Bottom	Bearing	Distance	Elevation	Х	Y	Distance
Shot	0	,	**	(m)	(m)	(m)	(°)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)	(m)
45	305	16	10	1.670	2.020	1.310	305.27	71	-0.050	-58.0	41.0	-71.0
46	304	43	30	1.590	1.780	1.400	304.73	38	0.030	-31.2	21.6	-38.0
0	0	0	0	1.620	1.620	1.620	0.00	0	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0
47	124	6	0	1.625	1.680	1.570	124.10	11	-0.005	9.1	-6.2	11.0
48	124	0	30	1.675	1.775	1.575	124.01	20	-0.055	16.6	-11.2	20.0
50	117	46	20	1.800	2.020	1.580	117.77	44	-0.180	38.9	-20.5	44.0
49	124	6	0	1.650	1.870	1.420	124.10	45	-0.030	37.3	-25.2	45.0
51	117	15	10	1.640	1.940	1.340	117.25	60	-0.020	53.3	-27.5	60.0
52	116	38	40	1.750	2.100	1.410	116.64	69	-0.130	61.7	-30.9	69.0
53	115	30	40	1.780	2.180	1.380	115.51	80	-0.160	72.2	-34.5	80.0
54	116	28	40	1.720	2.140	1.300	116.48	84	-0.100	75.2	-37.5	84.0
55	116	50	50	1.720	2.180	1.260	116.85	92	-0.100	82.1	-41.5	92.0
56	116	19	40	1.630	2.200	1.050	116.33	115	-0.010	103.1	-51.0	115.0
57	117	58	30	1.660	2.320	0.990	117.98	133	-0.040	117.5	-62.4	133.0





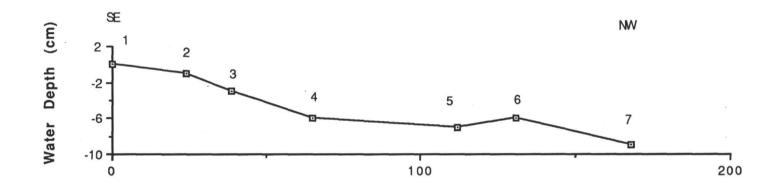
Site No. 18-9

Anahuac NWR Transect 1



Anahuac NWR Transect 1: Site No. 18-9

Statio	D.
1	Spartina spartinae, Spartina patens, Distichlis spicata, scattered Aster sp., Borrichia frutescens, Iva frutescens (Wet)
2	Spartina spartinae (Damp Soil)
Instr	Spartina spartinae, some Iva frutescens
3	Spartina patens—Distichlis spicata dominance, Paspalum vaginatum, trailing
	edge of Spartina spartinae, scattered Aster sp., Setaria, Cyperus sp.
4	Paspalum vaginatum, (Water 1-2 cm)
5	Leading edge of <i>Scirpus olneyi</i> , trailing edge of <i>Paspalum vaginatum</i> and <i>Spartina patens</i>
6	Scirpus olneyi (Water 20 cm)
7	Scirpus olneyi (60%), Spartina patens (40%) (Water 4 cm)
8	Scirpus olneyi, Spartina patens (Water 6 cm)
9	Scirpus olneyi (90%), Spartina patens, Echinochloa crusgalli, Bacopa monnieri (Water 7 cm)
10	Distichlis spicata (tall), Spartina patens, scattered Scirpus olneyi (Water 2.5 cm)
11	Trailing edge of Scirpus olneyi, leading edge of Distichlis spicata—Spartina patens dominance, scattered Echinochloa crusgalli, Spartina spartinae, Aster sp.
12	Spartina patens dominance, abundant Distichlis spicata, scattered Borrichia and Aster sp. (Soil Damp)
13	Spartina spartinae dominance, Spartina patens, Distichlis spicata, Aster sp., Borrichia frutescens, Cyperus articulatus, Echinochloa crusgalli (Soil Damp)



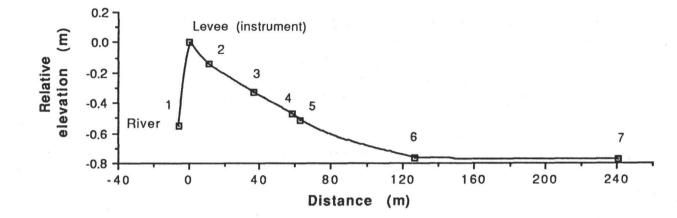


DISTANCE (m)

Station No.	
1 to 2	Distichlis spicata (80%), Spartina alterniflora (15%), Borrichia frutescens (5%)
2 to 3	Distichlis spicata (60%), Spartina alterniflor (40%)
3 to 4	Distichlis spicata (99%)
4 to 5	Spartina alterniflora (65%), Distichlis spicata (35%)
5 to 6	Spartina alterniflora (70%), Distichlis spicata (20%), Batis maritima (10%)
6 to 7	Spartina alterniflora (99%)

other species noted in area: Scirpus maritimus, Saliconia sp., Juncus roemerianus

Trinity River Delta Transect: Site No. 28-2 to 6



APPENDIX C (cont.)

. .

Station No.

	1	River's edge; water level
Levee	(instr.)	Upland assemblage: scattered trees and shrubs including Salix nigra, Sapium sebiferum; grasses include
		Panicum repens and Phragmites australis; forbs include Iva annua, Physostegia intermedia, others (from station 1 to 2)
	2	Edge of tall grass assemblage including Spartina patens, Setaria geniculata, Alternanthera philoxeroides,
		Cyperus articulatus, Lycium carolinianum
	3	Bayward edge of tall grass assemblage, beginning of assemblage of Spartina patens, Paspalum vaginatum?
		(no infloresence), Polygonum hydropiperoides, Cyperus articulatus, Eleocharis sp., Alternanthera
		philoxeroides; water 0.5 cm deep
	4	Continuation of assemblage noted above at station 3
	5	Edge of dominant, tall Eleocharis sp. (90%) (0.8 m tall), Polygonum hydropiperoides, Scirpus olneyi,
		Bacopa monnieri, Alternanthera philoxeriodes
	6	Center of tall <i>Eleocharis</i> sp. zone (see 5); water 3 to 8 cm deep
	7	Beginning of less dense and shorter assemblage of Bacopa monnieri (60%) Eleocharis sp., Polygonum
		hydronineroides Zizaniopsis miliacea. Crinum americanum Paspalum vaginatum?: water 3 to 8 cm deep